



ConTExT

befehle

DE

ConTeXt

befehle

de / deutsch
29. Juni 2017

`\AfterPar {...}`

* BEFEHL

`\Alphabeticnumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\AMSTEX`

`\AmSTeX`

`\And`

`\abjadnaivenumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\abjadnodotnumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\abjadnumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\SECTION [...1;OPT...] {...2}`

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

instances: part chapter section subsection subsection subsection subsection subsection
title subject subject subsection subsection subsection subsection subsection

`\SECTION [...*...*...] [...*...*...]`

* titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
eigenennummer = TEXT

instances: part chapter section subsection subsection subsection subsection subsection
title subject subject subsection subsection subsection subsection subsection

`\SECTION [...1;OPT...] {...2} {...3}`

1 REFERENCE

2 NUMMER

3 TEXT

instances: part chapter section subsection subsection subsection subsection subsection
title subject subject subsection subsection subsection subsection subsection

`\activatespacehandler {...}`

* an aus ja fest

`\acute {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\adaptcollector [..1.] [..,..2..,..]`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupcollector

`\adaptfontfeature [..1.] [..,..2..,..]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \definefontfeature

`\adaptpapersize [..,1..] [..,2..,..]`
OPT

- 1 inherits: \stellepapierformatein
- 2 inherits: \stellepapierformatein

`\addfeature [.*]`

- * NAME

`\addfeature {.*}`

- * NAME

`\addtocommalist {..1.} \..2..`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\addtoJSreamble {..1.} {..2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\addvalue {..1.} {..2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\aftersplitstring ..1. \at ..2. \to \..3..`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME

`\aftertestandsplitstring ..1. \at ..2. \to \..3..`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME

`\alignbottom`

`\aligned [..,1..] {..2.}`

- 1 links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
- 2 CONTENT

`\alignedbox [...1,...] \2. {...3}`

- 1 links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

`\alignedline {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge rumpfspatium cutspace linkerrand rechterrang linkekante rechterkante
- 2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge rumpfspatium cutspace linkerrand rechterrang linkekante rechterkante
- 3 CONTENT

`\alignmentcharacter`

`\allinputpaths`

`\alphabeticnumerals {...*}`

- * NUMMER

`\alwayscitation [...1,...1,...] [...2]`
OPT

- 1 referenz = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
authoryear
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 REFERENCE

`\alwayscitation [...1] [...2]`
OPT

- 1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
- 2 REFERENCE

`\alwayscitation [...1,...1,...] [...2,...2,...]`

- 1 referenz = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
authoryear
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\alwayscite [...1,...1,...] [...2]`
OPT

- 1 referenz = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
authoryear
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 REFERENCE

`\alwayscite [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\alwayscite [...]1 [...]2 [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 referenz = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

`\amgitterausrichten [...]1 {...}2`

- 1 normal standard ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box
min max mittig NAME
2 CONTENT

`\amgitterausrichten [...]1 [...]2 {...}`

- 1 inherits: \definegridsnapping
2 CONTENT

`\ampersand`

`\anchor [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 {...}4`

- 1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupplayer
3 inherits: \setupplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmtein
4 CONTENT

`\antiqua`

`\appendetoks ... \to \dots2`

- 1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME

`\appendgvalue {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 NAME
2 BEFEHL

`\appendtocommalist {...}1 \dots2`

- 1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

`\appendtoks ... \to \dots2`

- 1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME

`\appendtoksonce 1 \to 2 \...`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

`\appendvalue {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

`\apply {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\applyalternativestyle {...}`

- * NAME

`\applyprocessor {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\applytocharacters 1 2 \... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytofirstcharacter 1 2 \... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringchar 1 2 \... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringcharspaced 1 2 \... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringline 1 2 \... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringlinespaced 1 2 \... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringword 1 2 \... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringwordspaced \1... {\2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytowords \1... {\2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\arabicdecimals {...}`

- * NUMMER

`\arabicexnumerals {...}`

- * NUMMER

`\arabicnumerals {...}`

- * NUMMER

`\arg {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\asciistr {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\assignalfadimension {\1...} \2... {\3...} {\4...} {\5...}`

- 1 klein mittel gross kein DIMENSION
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 DIMENSION
- 5 DIMENSION

`\assigndimen \1... {\2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 DIMENSION

`\assigndimension {\1...} \2... {\3...} {\4...} {\5...}`

- 1 [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]gross kein DIMENSION
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 DIMENSION
- 5 DIMENSION

`\assignifempty \1... {\2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 BEFEHL

`\assigntranslation [...1...] \to \2`

- 1 SPRACHE = TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\assignvalue {...} \2 {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 klein mittel gross TEXT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 BEFEHL
- 4 BEFEHL
- 5 BEFEHL

`\assignwidth {...} \2 {...} {...}`

- 1 passend breit DIMENSION
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TEXT
- 4 DIMENSION

`\assumelongusagecs \1 {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\astype {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\ATTACHMENT [...1] [...2...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
 - 2 inherits: \setupattachment
- instances: attachment

`\aufseite [...]`

- * REFERENCE

`\ausfuelltext [...1...] {...2} {...3}`
OPT OPT OPT

- 1 inherits: \stellegefuehltesrechteckin
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\ausschnitt [...1...] {...2}`
OPT

- 1 inherits: \stelleausschnittein
- 2 CONTENT

`\autocap {...}`

- * TEXT

`\autodirhbox ...1 {...2}`
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\autodirvbox` $\overset{1}{\dots}$ $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\autodirvtop` $\overset{1}{\dots}$ $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\autoinsertnextspace`

`\autointegral` $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ $\{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\automathematics` $\{\overset{*}{\dots}\}$

- * CONTENT

`\autosetups` $\{\dots, \overset{*}{\dots}\}$

- * NAME

`\autostarttext` ... `\autostoptext`

`\availablehsize`

`\averagecharwidth`

`\BeforePar` $\{\overset{*}{\dots}\}$

- * BEFEHL

`\Big` $\overset{*}{\dots}$

- * CHARACTER

`\Bigg` $\overset{*}{\dots}$

- * CHARACTER

`\Biggl` $\overset{*}{\dots}$

- * CHARACTER

`\Biggm` $\overset{*}{\dots}$

- * CHARACTER

`\Biggr` $\overset{*}{\dots}$

- * CHARACTER

`\Bigl` $\overset{*}{\dots}$

- * CHARACTER

`\Bigm ...`

* CHARACTER

`\Bigr ...`

* CHARACTER

`\Buchstabe {...}`

* NUMMER

`\Buchstaben {...}`

* NUMMER

`\backgroundimage {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMMER

2 DIMENSION

3 DIMENSION

4 BEFEHL

`\backgroundimagefill {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMMER

2 DIMENSION

3 DIMENSION

4 BEFEHL

`\backgroundline [...] {...}`

1 COLOR

2 CONTENT

`\bar {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\BAR {...}`

* CONTENT

instances: overbar underbar overstrike understrike overbars underbars overstrikes understrikes
underrandom underrandoms underdash underdashes underdot underdots nobar hiddenbar

`\basegrid [..., ...*...]`

OPT

* nx = NUMMER
ny = NUMMER
dx = NUMMER
dy = NUMMER
faktor = NUMMER
format = NUMMER
xschritt = NUMMER
yschritt = NUMMER
offset = DIMENSION
xoffset = DIMENSION
yoffset = DIMENSION
ausrichtung = mittig
einheit = cm mm in pc pt bp
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

| |
|--|
| <code>\baselinebottom</code> |
| <code>\baselineleftbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\baselinemiddlebox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\baselinerrightbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\bbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\bearbeitebloecke [...¹;...] [...²;...] [...³;...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 kriterium = text ABSCHNITT |
| <code>\beforesplitstring .¹ \at .² \to \.³</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| <code>\beforetestandsplitstring .¹ \at .² \to \.³</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| <code>\beginBLOCK [...[*];...] ... \endBLOCK</code> * + - NAME |
| <code>\beginhbox ... \endhbox</code> |
| <code>\beginofshapebox ... \endofshapebox</code> |
| <code>\beginvbox ... \endvbox</code> |
| <code>\beginvtop ... \endvtop</code> |
| <code>\begstrut ... \endstrut</code> |
| <code>\behaltebloecke [...¹;...] [...²;...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME |

`\bei {1...} {2...} [3...]`
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 REFERENCE

`\bemerkung (...1,...) (...2,...) [...3...3...] {4...}`
 OPT

- 1 POSITION
- 2 POSITION
- 3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
- 4 TEXT

`\benutzerverzeichnis [...*...]`

- * PATH

`\BESCHREIBUNG [...1;...] {2...} 3... \par`
 OPT OPT

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CONTENT

`\beschriftung (...1,...) (...2,...) [3...]`

- 1 POSITION
- 2 POSITION
- 3 REFERENCE

`\bestimmekopfnummer [...*...]`

- * ABSCHNITT

`\bestimmelistencharakteristika [...1,...] [...2...2...]`
 OPT

- 1 LISTE
- 2 inherits: \stellelisteein

`\bestimmeregistercharakteristika [1...] [...2...2...]`
 OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 language = default DIN₅₀₀₇₋₁ DIN₅₀₀₇₋₂ Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-sc_n SPRACHE
- methode = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
- numberorder = ziffern
- compress = ja nein alles
- kriterium = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT

`\bigbodyfont`

`\bigg ...`

- * CHARACTER

`\bigger`

`\biggl ...`

- * CHARACTER

| |
|--|
| <pre>\biggm ... * CHARACTER</pre> |
| <pre>\biggr ... * CHARACTER</pre> |
| <pre>\bigl ... * CHARACTER</pre> |
| <pre>\bigm ... * CHARACTER</pre> |
| <pre>\bigr ... * CHARACTER</pre> |
| <pre>\bigskip</pre> |
| <pre>\bildschirm [...*...] OPT * inherits: \seite</pre> |
| <pre>\bitmapimage [...,.,.1.,...] {.2.} 1 farbe = rgb cmyk grau breite = DIMENSION hoehe = DIMENSION x = NUMMER y = NUMMER 2 NUMMER</pre> |
| <pre>\blanko [...*...] OPT * inherits: \vspacing</pre> |
| <pre>\blap {...} * CONTENT</pre> |
| <pre>\bleed [...,.,.1.,...] {.2.} OPT 1 inherits: \setupbleeding 2 CONTENT</pre> |
| <pre>\bleedheight</pre> |
| <pre>\bleedwidth</pre> |
| <pre>\blockligatures [...*...] * TEXT</pre> |
| <pre>\bodyfontenvironmentlist</pre> |
| <pre>\bodyfontsize</pre> |
| <pre>\boldface</pre> |

`\bookmark [...]1 {...}2`

OPT

1 ABSCHNITT LISTE

2 TEXT

`\booleanmodevalue {...}`

* NAME

`\bottombox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\bottomleftbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\bottomrightbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\boxcursor`

`\boxmarker {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

`\boxofsize \...1 ...2 ...3 {...}`

OPT

1 CSNAME

2 DIMENSION

3 CONTENT

`\boxreference [...]1; [...]2 \...3 {...}`

1 REFERENCE

2 CSNAME

3 CONTENT

`\bpar ... \epar`

`\bpos {...}`

* NAME

`\breve {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\FRACTION {...}1 {...}2`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

instances: xfrac xxfrac frac sfrac dfrac binom dbinom tbinom

`\bTABLE [...]* [...]OPT ... \eTABLE`

OPT

* inherits: \setupTABLE

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\bTABLEbody [.,.,.*.,.,.] ... \eTABLEbody</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setupTABLE</p> |
| <p><code>\bTABLEfoot [.,.,.*.,.,.] ... \eTABLEfoot</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setupTABLE</p> |
| <p><code>\bTABLEhead [.,.,.*.,.,.] ... \eTABLEhead</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setupTABLE</p> |
| <p><code>\bTABLEnext [.,.,.*.,.,.] ... \eTABLEnext</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setupTABLE</p> |
| <p><code>\bTC [.,.,.*.,.,.] ... \eTC</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \bTD</p> |
| <p><code>\bTD [.,.,.*.,.,.] ... \eTD</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* nx = NUMMER ny = NUMMER nc = NUMMER nr = NUMMER n = NUMMER m = NUMMER aktion = REFERENCE inherits: \setupTABLE</p> |
| <p><code>\bTDs [...] ... \eTDs</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\bTH [.,.,.*.,.,.] ... \eTH</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \bTD</p> |
| <p><code>\bTN [.,.,.*.,.,.] ... \eTN</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \bTD</p> |
| <p><code>\bTR [.,.,.*.,.,.] ... \eTR</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setupTABLE</p> |
| <p><code>\bTRs [...] ... \eTRs</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\bTX [.,.,.*.,.,.] ... \eTX</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \bTD</p> |
| <p><code>\bTY [.,.,.*.,.,.] ... \eTY</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setupTABLE</p> |
| <p><code>\bthiddencitation [...]</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\btxabbreviatedjournal {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |

`\btxaddjournal [...] [...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\btxalwayscitation [...1...] [...]`
OPT

- 1 referenz = REFERENCE
- alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
authoryear
- vor = BEFEHL
- nach = BEFEHL
- links = BEFEHL
- rechts = BEFEHL
- inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 REFERENCE

`\btxalwayscitation [...1] [...]`
OPT

- 1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
- 2 REFERENCE

`\btxalwayscitation [...1...] [...2...]`

- 1 referenz = REFERENCE
- alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
authoryear
- vor = BEFEHL
- nach = BEFEHL
- links = BEFEHL
- rechts = BEFEHL
- inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\btxauthorfield {...}`

- * initials firstnames vons surnames juniors

`\btxdetail {...}`

- * address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxdirect {...}`

- * address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxdoif {...} {...}`

- 1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\btxdoifcombiinlistelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\btxdfalse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\btxdfalsecombiinlist {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\btxdfalsesameasprevious {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\btxdfalsesameaspreviouschecked {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 immer doppelseitig
- 2 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\btxdfalseuservariable {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\btxdfifnot {1.} {2.}`

- 1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\btxdfifsameaspreviouscheckedelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 immer doppelseitig
- 2 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\btxdfsameaspreviouselse {1..} {2..} {3..}`

- 1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\btxdfuservariableelse {1..} {2..} {3..}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\btfxexpandedjournal {*..}`

- * NAME

`\btxfieldd {*..}`

- * address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxfielddname {*..}`

- * address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxfielddtype {*..}`

- * address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxfirstofrange {*..}`

- * volume pages

`\btxfflush {*..}`

- * address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxfflushauthor [1..] [2..]`
OPT

- 1 num normal normalshort inverted invertedshort
- 2 autor editor

`\btxfflushauthorinverted {*..}`

- * autor editor

`\btxfflushauthorinvertedshort {*..}`

- * autor editor

`\btxfflushauthorname {*..}`

- * autor editor

`\btxflushauthornormal {...}`

* autor editor

`\btxflushauthornormalshort {...}`

* autor editor

`\btxflushsuffix`

`\btxfoundname {...}`

* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxfoundtype {...}`

* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxhybridcite [...1...OPT...] [...2...]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
authoryear
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx

2 REFERENCE

`\btxhybridcite [...1...] [...2...]`

1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear

2 REFERENCE

`\btxhybridcite {...}`

* REFERENCE

`\btxhybridcite [...1...OPT...] [...2...OPT...]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
authoryear
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx

2 KEY = VALUE

`\btxlistcitation [...1...OPT...] [...2...]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
authoryear
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx

2 REFERENCE

`\btclistcitation [...]1 [...]2`

1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\btclistcitation [...]1 [...]2 [...]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
authoryear
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

`\btloadjournalist [...]`

* FILE

`\btoneorrange {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 volume pages
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\btremapauthor [...]1 [...]2`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\btsavejournalist [...]`

* FILE

`\btsetup {...}`

* NAME

`\btsingularorplural {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 editor producer director
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\btsingularplural {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 editor producer director
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\bttextcitation [...]1 [...]2`

1 referenz = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
authoryear
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\btxttextcitation [...]1 [...]2`

1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\btxttextcitation [...]1 [...]2 [...]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
authoryear
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

`\buchstabe {...}`

* NUMMER

`\buchstaben {...}`

* NUMMER

`\buildmathaccent {...}1 {...}2`

1 CHARACTER
2 CHARACTER

`\buildtextaccent {...}1 {...}2`

1 CHARACTER
2 CHARACTER

`\buildtextbottomcomma {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\buildtextbottomdot {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\buildtextcedilla {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\buildtextgrave {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\buildtextmacron {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\buildtextognek {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\Caps {...}`

* TEXT

`\CONTEXT`

| |
|---|
| <code>\ConTeXt</code> |
| <code>\Context</code> |
| <code>\ConvertConstantAfter \¹... {\²...} {\³...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\ConvertToConstant \¹... {\²...} {\³...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\camel {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\catcodetablename</code> |
| <code>\cbox ¹... {\²...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\centraligned {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\centerbox ¹... {\²...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\centeredbox ¹... {\²...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\centeredlastline</code> |
| <code>\centerednextbox ¹... {\²...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\centerline {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\cfrac [¹...] {\²...} {\³...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 l c r ll lc lr cl cc cr rl rc rr 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\CHARACTERKERNING [...]</code> ¹<code>{...}</code> ²</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NUMMER</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\chardescription {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\charwidthlanguage</code></p> |
| <p><code>\check {...}</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p> |
| <p><code>\checkcharacteralign {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\checkedchar ¹{...} ²{...}</code></p> <p>1 NUMMER</p> <p>2 CHARACTER</p> |
| <p><code>\checkedfiller {...}</code></p> <p>* sym symbol linie breite spatium NAME BEFEHL</p> |
| <p><code>\checkedstrippedcsname \...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\checkedstrippedcsname ...</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\checkinjector [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\checknextindentation [...]</code></p> <p>* ja nein auto</p> |
| <p><code>\checknextinjector [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\checkpage ¹[...] ²[...,...]</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setuppagechecker</p> |
| <p><code>\checkparameters [...]</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\checkpreviousinjector [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |

`\checksoundtrack {...}`

* NAME

`\checktwopassdata {...}`

* NAME

`\checkvariables [...1.] [...2...]`

1 NAME

2 set = BEFEHL

reset = BEFEHL

KEY = VALUE

`\chem {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

`\chemical [...1.] [...2;...] [...3;...]`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

`\chemicalbottext {...}`

* TEXT

`\chemicalmidtext {...}`

* TEXT

`\chemicalsymbol [...]`

* NAME

`\chemicaltext {...}`

* TEXT

`\chemicaltoptext {...}`

* TEXT

`\chineseallnumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\chinesecapnumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\chinesenumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

```

\citation [...,\u00b1...,\u00b2...] [...]\u00b2]
      OPT
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative   = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
   vor          = BEFEHL
   nach         = BEFEHL
   links        = BEFEHL
   rechts       = BEFEHL
   inherits:    \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\citation [...]\u00b2] [...]\u00b2]
      OPT
1  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\citation {...}
*  REFERENCE

```

```

\citation [...,\u00b1...,\u00b2...] [...,\u00b2...,\u00b2...]
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative   = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
   vor          = BEFEHL
   nach         = BEFEHL
   links        = BEFEHL
   rechts       = BEFEHL
   inherits:    \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\cite [...,\u00b1...,\u00b2...] [...]\u00b2]
      OPT
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative   = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
   vor          = BEFEHL
   nach         = BEFEHL
   links        = BEFEHL
   rechts       = BEFEHL
   inherits:    \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\cite [...]\u00b2] [...]\u00b2]
      OPT
1  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\cite {...}
*  REFERENCE

```

```

\cite [...,\u00b1...,\u00b2...] [...,\u00b2...,\u00b2...]
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative   = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
   vor          = BEFEHL
   nach         = BEFEHL
   links        = BEFEHL
   rechts       = BEFEHL
   inherits:    \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE

```

| |
|--|
| <pre>\clap {...} * CONTENT</pre> |
| <pre>\classfont {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 FONT</pre> |
| <pre>\cldcommand {...} * BEFEHL</pre> |
| <pre>\cldcontext {...} * BEFEHL</pre> |
| <pre>\cldloadfile {...} * FILE</pre> |
| <pre>\cldprocessfile {...} * FILE</pre> |
| <pre>\cleftarrow {...} {...} OPT OPT 1 TEXT 2 TEXT</pre> |
| <pre>\collect {...} * CONTENT</pre> |
| <pre>\collectedtext [...,..¹...,..] [...,..²...,..] {...} {...} OPT OPT 1 inherits: \setupcollector 2 stil = STYLE BEFEHL farbe = COLOR inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT</pre> |
| <pre>\collectexpanded {...} * CONTENT</pre> |
| <pre>\colorcomponents {...} * COLOR</pre> |
| <pre>\colored [...,..¹...,..] {...} 1 inherits: \definierfarbe 2 CONTENT</pre> |
| <pre>\colored [...] {...} 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT</pre> |

`\coloronly [..] {..}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 CONTENT

`\columnbreak [...;...]`
OPT

* ja nein einstellung lokal zwingt erste letzte NUMBER NAME

`\combinepages [..] [...,..2...]`
OPT

- 1 FILE
 - 2 alternative = a b c horizontal vertikal
- n = NUMBER
nx = NUMBER
ny = NUMBER
start = NUMBER
stop = NUMBER
abstand = DIMENSION
oben = BEFEHL
unten = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
rahmen = an aus
hintergrund = vordergrund farbe NAME
hintergrundfarbe = COLOR

`\commalistelement`

`\commalistsentence [...,1...] [...,2...]`
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\commalistsize`

`\comparedimension {..} {..}`

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 DIMENSION

`\comparedimensioneps {..} {..}`

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 DIMENSION

`\completebt rendering [..] [...,..2...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupbt rendering

`\vollendeCOMBINEDLIST [...,..*...]`
OPT

* inherits: \stellelisteein

instances: content

`\completelist [..] [...,..2...]`
OPT

- 1 LISTE
- 2 inherits: \stellelisteein

`\completelistofFLOATS [...,..*...,...]`
OPT

* inherits: \stellelisteein

instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics

`\completelistofpublications [...]1 [...,..2...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

`\completelistofsorts [...]1 [...,..2...,...]`
OPT

1 SINGULAR

2 inherits: \stellesortiererein

`\completelistofSORTS [...,..*...,...]`
OPT

* inherits: \stellesortiererein

instances: logos

`\completelistofsynonyms [...]1 [...,..2...,...]`
OPT

1 SINGULAR

2 inherits: \stellesynonymein

`\completelistofSYNONYMS [...,..*...,...]`
OPT

* inherits: \stellesynonymein

instances: abbreviations

`\completepagenumber`

`\completeregister [...]1 [...,..2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \stelleregisterein

`\vollendeREGISTER [...,..*...,...]`
OPT

* inherits: \stelleregisterein

instances: index

`\stelleindex [...,1...,...]1 [...,..2...,...]`
OPT

1 NUMMER

2 inherits: \stelleregisterein

`\complexorsimple *..`

* CSNAME

`\complexorsimpleempty *..`

* CSNAME

| |
|--|
| <pre>\complexorsimpleempty {...} * TEXT CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\complexorsimple {...} * TEXT CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\composedcollector {...} * NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\composedlayer {...} * NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\compresult</pre> |
| <pre>\constantdimen *.. * CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\constantdimenargument *.. * CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\constantemptyargument *.. * CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\constantnumber *.. * CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\constantnumberargument *.. * CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\contentreference [...¹,...] [...²_{OPT},...] {...³} 1 REFERENCE 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 CONTENT</pre> |
| <pre>\continuednumber {...} * NUMMER</pre> |
| <pre>\continueifinputfile {...} * FILE</pre> |
| <pre>\convertargument ..¹ \to *..² 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\convertcommand *..¹ \to *..² 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME</pre> |

`\convertedcounter` [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupcounter

`\converteddimen` {¹...} {²...}

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc

`\convertedsubcounter` [¹...] [²..._{OPT}] [³..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
- 3 inherits: \setupcounter

`\convertmonth` {^{*}...}

- * NUMMER

`\convertvalue` ¹... \to \²...

- 1 NAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\convertvboxtohbox`

`\copyboxfromcache` {¹...} {²...} ³...

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER TEXT
- 3 CSNAME NUMMER

`\copyLABELtext` [¹...]_{OPT} [²..._{OPT}...]

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 KEY = KEY

instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

`\copypages` [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...] [³..._{OPT}...]

- 1 FILE
- 2 beschriftung = an aus
offset = DIMENSION
n = NUMMER
- 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\copyparameters` [¹...] [²...] [³...]

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 KEY

`\copyposition` {¹...} {²...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\countersubs [...]` ¹ `[...]` ² `[...]`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER

`\counttoken .1. \in .2. \to \.3.`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME

`\counttokens .1. \to \.2.`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\cramped {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\crampedclap {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\crampedllap {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\crampedrlap {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\crightarrow {1.} {2.}`
OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\crightoverleftarrow {1.} {2.}`
OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\ctop .1. {2.}`
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\ctxcommand {...}`

- * BEFEHL

`\ctxdirectcommand {...}`

- * BEFEHL

`\ctxdirectlua {...}`

- * BEFEHL

`\ctxfunction {...}`

- * NAME

| |
|---|
| <code>\CTXFUNCTIONDEFINITION</code> |
| <code>\CTXFUNCTION</code> |
| <code>\ctxlatecommand {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\ctxlatelua {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\ctxloadluafile {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\ctxlua {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\ctxluabuffer [...]</code> <small>OPT</small> * BUFFER |
| <code>\ctxluacode {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\ctxreport {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\ctxsprint {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\currentassignmentlistkey</code> |
| <code>\currentassignmentlistvalue</code> |
| <code>\currentbtxuservariable {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\currentcommalistitem</code> |
| <code>\currentcomponent</code> |
| <code>\currentenvironment</code> |
| <code>\currentfeaturetest</code> |
| <code>\currentinterface</code> |
| <code>\currentLABEL [...¹...]² {...}</code> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |

| |
|--|
| <code>\currentlanguage</code> |
| <code>\currentlistentrydestinationattribute</code> |
| <code>\currentlistentrylimitedtext {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\currentlistentrynumber</code> |
| <code>\currentlistentrypagenumber</code> |
| <code>\currentlistentryreferenceattribute {...}</code> * nummer text seitennummer alles |
| <code>\currentlistentrytitle</code> |
| <code>\currentlistentrytitlerendered</code> |
| <code>\currentlistsymbol</code> |
| <code>\currentmainlanguage</code> |
| <code>\currentmessagetext</code> |
| <code>\currentmoduleparameter {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\currentoutputstream</code> |
| <code>\currentproduct</code> |
| <code>\currentproject</code> |
| <code>\currentregime</code> |
| <code>\currentregisterpageuserdata {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\currentresponses</code> |
| <code>\currenttime [...*,...]</code> * h m TEXT OPT |
| <code>\currentvalue</code> |
| <code>\currentxtablecolumn</code> |
| <code>\currentxtablerow</code> |

\d {...}

* CHARACTER

\datasetvariable {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMMER
- 3 KEY realpage

\datum [...¹...] [...²...]

- 1 d = NUMBER
m = NUMBER
y = NUMBER
- 2 inherits: \heutigesdatum

\dayoftheweek {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 NUMMER

\dayspermonth {...} {...}

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 NUMMER

\ddot {...}

* CHARACTER

\decrement *..

* CSNAME

\decrementcounter [...] [...²...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER

\decrementedcounter [...]

* NAME

\decrementpagenumber

\decrementsubpagenumber

\decrementvalue {...}

* NAME

\decrement cd:parentheses-1

* CSNAME NUMMER

\defaultinterface

\defaultobjectpage

`\defaultobjectreference`

`\defcatcodecommand \1... \2... {\3...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CHARACTER NUMBER
- 3 BEFEHL

`\defconvertedargument \1... {\2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\defconvertedcommand \1... \2...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\defconvertedvalue \1... {\2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

`\defineactivecharacter \1... {\2...}`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 BEFEHL

`\definealternativestyle [...1,...] [...2] [...3]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL

`\defineanchor [...1] [...2] [...3OPT,...] [...4OPT,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupplayer
- 4 inherits: \setupplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\defineattachment [...1] [...2] [...3OPT,...] [...4OPT,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupattachment

`\defineattribute [...1] [...2OPT,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 lokal global public private

`\definebackground [...1] [...2OPT] [...3OPT,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stellehintergrundein

```
\definebar [1...] [2...] [3...,...OPT...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbar

```
\definebodyfontswitch [1...] [2...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \stellefliesstextein

```
\definebreakpoint [1...] [2...] [3...,...OPT...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 CHARACTER
- 3 typ = 1 2 3 4 5
nlinks = NUMMER
nrechts = NUMMER
links = BEFEHL
mittig = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
range = ja nein
language = SPRACHE

```
\definebreakpoints [*...]
```

- * NAME

```
\definebtx [1...] [2...] [3...,...OPT...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbtx

```
\definebtxdataset [1...] [2...] [3...,...OPT...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbtxdataset

```
\definebtxregister [1...] [2...] [3...,...OPT...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbtxregister

```
\definebtxrendering [1...] [2...] [3...,...OPT...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

```
\definebutton [1...] [2...] [3...,...OPT...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbutton

`\definecapitals [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \stelleversalienein

`\definecharacterkernung [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupcharacterkernung

`\definecharacterspacing [...]`

* NAME

`\definechemical [...]{...}`

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

`\definechemicals [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupchemical

`\definechemicalsymbol [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\definecollector [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupcollector

`\definecolumnbreak [...]1 [...]2,...`

1 NAME

2 ja nein einstellung lokal zwingt erste letzte NUMMER

`\definecombination [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupcombination

`\definecomment [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \stellekommentarein

`\definecomplexorsimple \...`

* CSNAME


```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty \...
```

```
* CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty {...}
```

```
* TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimple {...}
```

```
* TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\defineconversionset [1...] [2...] [3...]
                                OPT
```

```
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
```

```
2 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
```

```
3 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
```

```
\definecounter [1] [2] [3...]
                OPT OPT
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\definedataset [1] [2] [3...]
                OPT OPT
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setupdataset
```

```
\definedelimitedtext [1] [2] [3...]
                     OPT OPT
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
```

```
\definedfont [*]
              OPT
```

```
* FONT
```

```
\defineeffect [1] [2] [3...]
              OPT OPT
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setupeffect
```

```
\defineexpandable [1] \2... {3...}
                  OPT
```

```
1 NUMMER
```

```
2 CSNAME
```

```
3 CONTENT
```

```
\defineexternalfigure [1] [2] [3...]
                      OPT OPT
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

`\definefallbackfamily [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie
math mathematik
3 FONT
4 rscale = NUMMER
designsize = default auto
goodies = FILE
range = NUMMER NAME
offset = NUMMER NAME
check = ja nein
zwinge = ja nein
features = NAME
tf = TEXT
bf = TEXT
it = TEXT
sl = TEXT
bi = TEXT
bs = TEXT
sc = TEXT

`\definefallbackfamily [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie
math mathematik
3 FONT
4 NAME

`\definefieldbody [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldbody

`\definefieldbodyset [...]1 [...]2,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\definefieldcategory [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

`\definefileconstant {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\definefilefallback [...]1 [...]2,...]`

1 NAME
2 FILE

`\definefilesynonym [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME
2 FILE

`\definefiller [..1.] [..2.] [..,..3..,..]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfiller

`\definefirstline [..1.] [..2.] [..,..3..,..]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfirstline

`\definefittingpage [..1.] [..2.] [..,..3..,..]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\definefontalternative [.*]`

- * NAME

`\definefontfallback [..1.] [..2.] [..3..,..] [..,..4..,..]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 FONT NAME
- 3 NAME NUMMER
- 4 rscale = NUMMER
zwinge = ja nein
check = ja nein
offset = NUMMER NAME
features = NAME

`\definefontfamily [..1.] [..2.] [..3.] [..,..4..,..]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie
math mathematik
- 3 FONT
- 4 rscale = NUMMER
designsize = default auto
goodies = FILE
features = NAME
tf = TEXT
bf = TEXT
it = TEXT
sl = TEXT
bi = TEXT
bs = TEXT
sc = TEXT

`\definefontfamilypreset [..1.] [..,..2..,..]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \definefontfamily

`\definefontfamilypreset [..1.] [..2.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\definefontfamily` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...,...]
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie
math mathematik
- 3 FONT
- 4 NAME

`\definefontfeature` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 language = NAME
script = NAME auto
mode = node base auto kein
liga = ja nein
kern = ja nein
extrakerns = ja nein
tlig = ja nein
trep = ja nein
missing = ja nein
dummies = ja nein
analyze = ja nein
unicoding = ja nein
expansion = NAME
protrusion = NAME
nostackmath = ja nein
realdimensions = ja nein
itlc = ja nein
textitalics = ja nein
mathitalics = ja nein
slant = NUMMER
extend = NUMMER
dimensions = NUMMER
boundingbox = ja nein
compose = ja nein
char-ligatures = ja nein
compat-ligatures = ja nein
goodies = FILE
extrafeatures = ja nein
featureset = NAME
colorsheme = NAME
postprocessor = NAME
mathdimensions = NAME
keepligatures = ja nein auto
devanagari = ja nein
features = ja nein
tcom = ja nein
anum = ja nein
mathsize = ja nein
decomposehangul = ja nein
mathalternatives = ja nein
mathgaps = ja nein
checkmarks = ja nein
NAME = ja nein
mathnolimitsmode = NUMMER
blockligatures = ja nein

`\definefontfile` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE
- 3 features = NAME
fallbacks = NAME
goodies = NAME
designsize = auto default

`\definefontsize` [...]

- * NAME

`\definefontsolution [..1.] [..2.] [..3.,.,.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfontsolution

`\defineformula [..1.] [..2.] [..3.,.,.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupformula

`\defineformulaalternative [..1.] [..2.] [..3.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CSNAME

`\defineformulaframed [..1.] [..2.] [..3.,.,.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupformulaframed

`\defineframedcontent [..1.] [..2.] [..3.,.,.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupframedcontent

`\definefrozenfont [..1.] [..2.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 FONT

`\defineglobalcolor [..1.] [..2.,.,.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \definierfarbe

`\defineglobalcolor [..1.] [..2.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR

`\definegraphictypesynonym [..1.] [..2.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\definegridsnapping [..1.] [..2.,.,.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 lokal global noheight nodepth box max min kein zeile halbezeile erste letzte minhoehe maxheight mindepth maxdepth oben unten strut NUMMER minheight:NUMMER maxheight:NUMMER mindepth:NUMMER maxdepth:NUMMER box:NUMMER top:NUMMER bottom:NUMMER offset:NUMMER

`\defineheadalternative` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupheadalternative

`\definehelp` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuphelp

`\definehigh` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuphigh

`\definehighlight` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuphighlight

`\definehspace` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 DIMENSION

`\definehyphenationfeatures` [¹...] [²...₂...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 characters = TEXT
hyphens = ja alles TEXT
joiners = ja alles TEXT
rightwords = NUMMER
hyphenmin = NUMMER
lefthyphenmin = NUMMER
righthyphenmin = NUMMER
lefthyphenchar = NUMMER
righthyphenchar = NUMMER
alternative = original tex hyphenate expanded traditional kein
rechtekte = tex
rightchars = wort NUMMER

`\defineindentedtext` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupindentedtext

`\defineindenting` [¹...] [²...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]gross kein nein nicht erste folgende ja immer nie ungerade gerade normal zuruecksetzen toggle DIMENSION

`\defineinitial` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupinitial

`\defineinsertion` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupinsertion

`\defineinteraction` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsein

`\defineinteractionbar` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein

`\defineinterfaceconstant` {¹...} {²...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\defineinterfaceelement` {¹...} {²...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\defineinterfacevariable` {¹...} {²...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\defineinterlinespace` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein

`\defineintermediatecolor` [¹...] [...²,...] [...³...,...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR NUMMER
- 3 a = NUMMER
t = NUMMER

`\defineitemgroup` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

`\defineitems [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stellepostenein

`\definelabelclass [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER

`\stellebtxlabeltext [...]1 [...]2...`

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\stelleheadtext [...]1 [...]2...`

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\stellelabeltext [...]1 [...]2...`

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\stellemathlabeltext [...]1 [...]2...`

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\stelleoperatortext [...]1 [...]2...`

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\stelleprefixtext [...]1 [...]2...`

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\stelleuffixtext [...]1 [...]2...`

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\stelletaglabeltext [...]1 [...]2...`

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\stelleunittext [...]1 [...]2...`

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\definelaye1r [2...] [3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplayer

`\definelayepreset [1...] [2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setuplayer

`\definelayepreset [1...] [2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\definelayout [1...] [2...] [3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stellelayoutein

`\definelinefiller [1...] [2...] [3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplinefiller

`\definelinenote [1...] [2...] [3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplinenote

`\definelinenumbering [1...] [2...] [3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stellezeilennummerierungein

`\definelines [1...] [2...] [3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stellezeilenein

`\definelistalternative [1...] [2...] [3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplistalternative

`\definelistextra [1...] [2...] [3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplistextra

`\definelow [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplow

`\definelowhigh [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplowhigh

`\definelowmidhigh [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplowmidhigh

`\defineMPinstance [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupMPinstance

`\definemarginblock [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmarginblock

`\definemargindata [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmargindata

`\definemarker [.*.]`

- * NAME

`\definemathaccent .1. .2.`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CHARACTER

`\definemathalignment [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathalignment

`\definemathcases [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathcases

```

\definemathcommand [1...] [2...] [3...] {4...}
                        OPT      OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  ord op bin rel open close punct alpha innen nothing limop nolop box
3  eins zwei
4  BEFEHL \...#1 \...#1##2

```

```

\definemathdoubleextensible [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...]
                                OPT
1  beide vfenced
2  NAME
3  NUMMER
4  NUMMER

```

```

\definematematics [1...] [2...] [3... $\frac{3}{2}$ ...,...]
                        OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupmathematics

```

```

\definemathextensible [1...] [2...] [3...]
                        OPT
1  reverse mathematik text chemistry
2  NAME
3  NUMMER

```

```

\definemathfence [1...] [2...] [3... $\frac{3}{2}$ ...,...]
                        OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupmathfence

```

```

\definemathfraction [1...] [2...] [3... $\frac{3}{2}$ ...,...]
                        OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupmathfraction

```

```

\definemathframed [1...] [2...] [3... $\frac{3}{2}$ ...,...]
                        OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupmathframed

```

```

\definemathmatrix [1...] [2...] [3... $\frac{3}{2}$ ...,...]
                        OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupmathmatrix

```

```

\definemathornament [1...] [2...] [3... $\frac{3}{2}$ ...,...]
                        OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupmathornament

```

`\definemathoverextensible` [¹...] [²...] [³...]
 OPT

- 1 oben vfenced
- 2 NAME
- 3 NUMMER

`\definemathovertextextensible` [¹...] [²...] [³...]
 OPT

- 1 bothtext
- 2 NAME
- 3 NUMMER

`\definemathradical` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]
 OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathradical

`\definemathstackers` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]
 OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathstackers

`\definemathstyle` [¹...] [²...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross

`\definemathtriplet` [¹...] [²...] [³...]
 OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT

`\definemathunderextensible` [¹...] [²...] [³...]
 OPT

- 1 unten vfenced
- 2 NAME
- 3 NUMMER

`\definemathundertextextensible` [¹...] [²...] [³...]
 OPT

- 1 bothtext
- 2 NAME
- 3 NUMMER

`\definemathunstacked` [¹...] [²...] [³...]
 OPT

- 1 breit
- 2 NAME
- 3 NUMMER

`\definemeasure` [¹...] [²...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION

`\definessageconstant {...}`

* NAME

`\definemixedcolumns [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`
OPT OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns

`\definemode [...]1 [...]2`
OPT

1 NAME

2 ja nein behalte

`\definemultitonecolor [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4...`
OPT

1 NAME

2 COLOR = NUMMER

3 inherits: \definierefarbe

4 inherits: \definespotcolor

`\definenamecolor [...]1 [...]2...`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \definierefarbe

`\definenamecolor [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME

2 COLOR

`\definamespace [...]1 [...]2...`

1 NAME

2 name = TEXT
parent = TEXT
stil = ja nein
befehl = ja nein liste
setup = ja nein liste
set = ja nein liste
rahmen = ja nein

`\definenarrower [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`
OPT OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \stelleengerein

`\definernote [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`
OPT OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupnote

`\defineornament [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2 [...,...3...,...]3`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 alternative = a b
inherits: \setupcollector
- 3 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\defineornament [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2 [...,...3...,...]3`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 alternative = a b
inherits: \setuplayer
- 3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext

`\defineoutputroutine [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupoutputroutine

`\defineoutputroutinecommand [...]*...`

- * KEY

`\definepage [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE

`\definepagebreak [...]1 [...]2,...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 leer kopfzeile fusszeile dummy rahmen NUMMER +NUMMER default zuruecksetzten sperren ja nein umbruch blanko
einstellung grosszuegig links rechts gerade ungerade viertel letzte letzteseite start stop

`\definepagechecker [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppchecker

`\definepagegrid [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppgrid

`\definepagegridarea [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppgridarea

`\definepagegridspan [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppgridspan

`\definepageinjection [...1] [...2] [...,3...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuppageinjection

`\definepageinjectionalternative [...1] [...2] [...,3...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuppageinjectionalternative

`\definepageshift [...1] [...2] [...,3...]`

1 NAME

2 horizontal vertikal

3 DIMENSION

`\definepagestate [...1] [...2] [...,3...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuppagestate

`\definepairedbox [...1] [...2] [...,3...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuppairedbox

`\defineparagraph [...1] [...2] [...,3...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupparagraph

`\defineparallel [...1] [...2,...]`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\defineparbuilder [...*]`

* NAME

`\defineplacement [...1] [...2] [...,3...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupplacement

`\definepositioning [...1] [...2] [...,3...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \stellepositioniererein

`\defineprefixset` [¹...] [²...,...] [³...]
OPT

- 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
- 2 ABSCHNITT
- 3 ABSCHNITT

`\defineprocesscolor` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...,...]
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR
- 3 inherits: \definierfarbe

`\defineprocessor` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupprocessor

`\definepushbutton` [¹...] [²...,...²...,...]
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

`\definepushsymbol` [¹...] [²...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 n r d

`\definerenderingwindow` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuprenderingwindow

`\defineresetset` [¹...] [²...,...] [³...]
OPT

- 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 NUMMER

`\definescale` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupscale

`\defineschriftsynonym` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 FONT
- 3 features = NAME
fallbacks = NAME
goodies = NAME
designsize = auto default

`\definescript` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupscrip

`\definesectionlevels` [¹...] [²...;...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 ABSCHNITT

`\defineselector` [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupselector

`\defineseparatorset` [¹...] [²...;...] [³...]_{OPT}

- 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
- 2 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

`\defineshift` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupshift

`\definesidebar` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupsidebar

`\definesort` [¹...] [²...] [³...] {⁴...}_{OPT}

- 1 ja nein
- 2 SINGULAR
- 3 NAME
- 4 CONTENT

`\placelistoflogos` [^{*}..._{OPT}...]

- * inherits: \stellesortiererein

`\definespotcolor` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR
- 3 a = NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity
t = NUMMER
e = TEXT
p = NUMMER

`\definestyleinstance` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...]

OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
- 3 tf bf it sl bi bs sc
- 4 BEFEHL

`\definesubformula` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]

OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupsubformula

`\definesynonym` [¹...] [²...] [³...] {⁴...} {⁵...}

OPT

- 1 ja nein
- 2 SINGULAR
- 3 NAME
- 4 TEXT
- 5 CONTENT

`\placelistofabbreviations` [..., ...^{*}..., ...]

OPT

- * inherits: \stellessynonymein

`\definesystemattribute` [¹...] [...²..., ...]

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 lokal global public private

`\definesystemconstant` {...}

- * NAME

`\definesystemvariable` {...}

- * NAME

`\defineTABLEsetup` [¹...] [..., ...²..., ...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupTABLE

`\definetabulation` [¹...] [²...] [..., ...³..., ...]

OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuptabulation

`\definetextbackground` [¹...] [²...] [..., ...³..., ...]

OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuptextbackground

`\definetextflow [...] [...]2 [...]3 [...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuptextflow

`\definetooltip [...] [...]2 [...]3 [...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuptooltip

`\definetransparency [...] [...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER

`\definetransparency [...] [...]2 [...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 a = NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity
- t = NUMMER

`\definetransparency [...] [...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\definetwopasslist {...}`

- * NAME

`\definetype [...] [...]2 [...]3 [...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stellletipein

`\definetypeface [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]5 [...]6 [...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
- 3 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy
- 4 NAME
- 5 default dtp
- 6 rscale = auto NUMMER
- features = NAME
- fallbacks = NAME
- goodies = NAME
- designsize = auto default
- richtung = beide

`\definetypescriptprefix [...] [...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\definetypescriptsynonym [.1.] [.2.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\definetypesetting [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\defineunit [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupunit

`\defineviewerlayer [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupviewerlayer

`\definevspace [.1.] [.2.] [.3.]`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 DIMENSION

`\definevspacing [.1.] [.2.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \vspacing

`\definevspacingamount [.1.] [.2.] [.3.]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 DIMENSION

`\definetable [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupxtable

`\definereabbsymbol [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE NAME
- 3 inherits: \externeabbildung

`\definereabsatze [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stelleabsatzeein

`\definierereabschnitt [...]`

* NAME

`\definierereabschnittsblock [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein

`\definierereakzent ...1 ...2 ...3`

1 CHARACTER

2 CHARACTER

3 CHARACTER

`\definiererebefehl ...1 ...2`

1 CHARACTER

2 BEFEHL

`\definiererebeschreibung [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupdescription

`\definiererebeschriftung [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 BESCHRIFTUNG

3 inherits: \stellebeschriftungein

`\definierereblock [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \stelleblockein

`\definiererefarbe [...]1 [...]2 [...]`

1 NAME

2 r = NUMMER

g = NUMMER

b = NUMMER

c = NUMMER

m = NUMMER

y = NUMMER

k = NUMMER

h = NUMMER

s = NUMMER

v = NUMMER

x = NUMMER

a = NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity

t = NUMMER

`\definiererefarbengruppe [...]1 [...]2 [x:y:z,...]3`
OPT

1 NAME

2 grau rgb cmyk spot

3 TRIPLET

`\definierefarbe [...1] [...2]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR

`\definierefeld [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4,...] [...5]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 radio unter text zeile push check signature
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME
- 5 NAME

`\definierefeldstapel [...1] [...2;...] [...3...4,...]`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

`\definierefliesstext [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...] [...4,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME default
- 2 NAME DIMENSION
- 3 rm ss tt hw cg
- 4 tf = FILE
bf = FILE
it = FILE
sl = FILE
bi = FILE
bs = FILE
sc = FILE
mr = FILE
mrlr = FILE
mrrl = FILE
mb = FILE
mblr = FILE
mbrl = FILE

`\definierefliesstextumgebung [...1] [...2] [...3...4,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 default DIMENSION
- 3 gross = DIMENSION NUMMER
klein = DIMENSION NUMMER
a = DIMENSION NUMMER
b = DIMENSION NUMMER
c = DIMENSION NUMMER
d = DIMENSION NUMMER
text = DIMENSION NUMMER
x = DIMENSION NUMMER
xx = DIMENSION NUMMER
script = DIMENSION NUMMER
scriptscript = DIMENSION NUMMER
zeilenabstande = DIMENSION
em = geneigt italic STYLE BEFEHL
* = NUMMER

`\definierefliesstext [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...] [...4]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME default
- 2 NAME DIMENSION
- 3 rm ss tt hw cg
- 4 NAME

`\definierегleitobjekt [..] [..] [..,..3..,..]`
OPT OPT

- 1 SINGULAR
- 2 SINGULAR PLURAL
- 3 inherits: \stелlegleitobjektein

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

`\definierегleitobjekt [..] [..] [..]`
OPT OPT

- 1 SINGULAR
- 2 PLURAL
- 3 SINGULAR

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

`\definierehbox [..] [..]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION

`\definierеinteraktionsmenue [..] [..] [..,..3..,..]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein

`\definierекonversion [..] [..] [..]`
OPT

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

`\definierекonversion [..] [..] [..,3..]`
OPT

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT

`\definierelabel [..] [..] [..,..3..,..]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplabel

`\definiereliste [..] [..] [..,..3..,..]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 LISTE
- 3 inherits: \stellelisteein

`\definieren [..] \.. {..}`
OPT

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

\definierenumerierung [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupenumeration

\definierereoverlay [...¹,...] [²...] [³...]

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 BEFEHL

\definierepalette [¹...] [...,²...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME = COLOR

\definierepalette [¹...] [²...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

\definierepapierformat [¹...] [...,²...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
oben = BEFEHL
unten = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
abstand = DIMENSION
seite = inherits: \stellepapierformatein
papier = inherits: \stellepapierformatein

\definierepapierformat [¹...] [...,²,...] [...³,...]

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \stellepapierformatein
- 3 inherits: \stellepapierformatein

\definiereprofil [¹...] [²...] [...,³...,...]

OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupprofile

\definiereprogramme [¹...] [²...] [³...]

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

\definierepuffer [¹...] [²...] [...,³...,...]

OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 BUFFER
- 3 inherits: \stellepufferein

`\definierereferenz [..1.] [..2.;...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE

`\definierereferenzformat [..1.] [..2.] [..,3.;...]`
 OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupreferenceformat

`\definiereregister [..1.] [..2.] [..,3.;...]`
 OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stelleregisterein

`\definiereschrift [..1.] [..2.] [..,3.;...]`
 OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 FONT
- 3 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein

`\definiereschriftstil [..1.;...] [..2.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\definiereschrift [..1.] [..2.] [..3.]`
 OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 FONT
- 3 NAME

`\definieresortieren [..1.] [..2.] [..3.]`
 OPT

- 1 SINGULAR
- 2 PLURAL
- 3 kein CSNAME

`\definierestartstop [..1.] [..2.] [..,3.;...]`
 OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupstartstop

`\definierestil [..1.] [..2.] [..,3.;...]`
 OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupstyle

`\definieresubfeld [..1.] [..2.] [..,3.;...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME

\definieresymbol [...]¹ [...]² [...]³

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 BEFEHL

\definieresynonyme [...]¹ [...]² [...]³ [...]⁴

OPT OPT

- 1 SINGULAR
- 2 PLURAL
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CSNAME

\definieretabellenvorlage [...]¹ [|...|]² [...]³ [...]⁴

OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEMPLATE
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME

\definieretabulator [...]¹ [...]² [|...|]³

OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEMPLATE

\definieretext [...]¹ [...]² [...]³ [...]⁴ [...]⁵ [...]⁶ [...]⁷

OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten
- 3 text marginalie kante
- 4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 6 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 7 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

\definieretippen [...]¹ [...]² [...]³,...³,...

OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stelletippenein

\definiereueberschrift [...]¹ [...]² [...]³,...³,...

OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 ABSCHNITT
- 3 inherits: \stelleueberschriftein

\definiereumbruch [...]¹ [...]² [...]³,...³,...

OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stelleumbruchein

`\definiererahmt` [¹...] [²...] [³...,..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stelleumrahmt

`\definiererahmttext` [¹...] [²...] [³...,..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupframedtext

`\definiererezeichen` ¹... ²...

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 NUMBER

`\definierezusammengestelltliste` [¹...] [²...,...]_{OPT} [³...,..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 LISTE
- 3 inherits: \stellelisteein

`\delimited` [¹...] [²...] {³...}_{OPT}

- 1 NAME
- 2 SPRACHE
- 3 CONTENT

`\delimitedtext` [¹...] [²...] {³...}_{OPT}

- 1 NAME
- 2 SPRACHE
- 3 CONTENT

`\DELIMITEDTEXT` [¹...] {²...}_{OPT}

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 CONTENT

instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside

`\depthofstring` {...}

- * TEXT

`\depthonlybox` {...}

- * CONTENT

`\depthspanningtext` {¹...} {²...} {³...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 FONT

`\determinenoflines` {...}

- * CONTENT

`\devanagarinumeral {..}`

* NUMMER

`\digits {..}`

* NUMMER

`\digits ..`

* NUMMER

`\dimensiontocount {..} \^..`

1 DIMENSION

2 CSNAME

`\directboxfromcache {..} {..}`

1 NAME

2 NUMMER TEXT

`\directcolor [..]`

* COLOR

`\directcolored [,,,^,,,]`

* inherits: \definierfarbe

`\directcolored [..]`

* COLOR

`\directconvertedcounter {..} {..}`

1 NAME

2 erste vorig folgende letzte nummer

`\directcopyboxfromcache {..} {..}`

1 NAME

2 NUMMER TEXT

`\directdummyparameter {..}`

* KEY

`\directgetboxllx ..`

* CSNAME NUMMER

`\directgetboxlly ..`

* CSNAME NUMMER

`\directhighlight {..} {..}`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\directlocalframed [..] {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\directluacode {..}`

- * BEFEHL

`\directselect {..} {..} {..} {..} {..} {..}`
 OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT

`\directsetbar {..}`

- * NAME

`\directsetup {..}`

- * NAME

`\directsymbol {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\directvspacing {...,*...}`

- * inherits: \vspacing

`\dis {..}`

- * CONTENT

`\disabledirectives [...,*...]`

- * NAME

`\disableexperiments [...,*...]`

- * NAME

`\disablemode [...,*...]`

- * NAME

`\disableoutputstream`

`\disableparpositions`

`\disableregime`

`\disabletrackers [...,*...]`

- * NAME

`\displaymath {...}`

* CONTENT

`\displaymathematics {...}`

* CONTENT

`\displaymessage {...}`

* TEXT

`\distributedhsize {...} {...} {...}`

1 DIMENSION

2 DIMENSION

3 NUMMER

`\dividedsize {...} {...} {...}`

1 DIMENSION

2 DIMENSION

3 NUMMER

`\doadaptleftskip {...}`

* ja nein standard DIMENSION

`\doadaptrightskip {...}`

* ja nein standard DIMENSION

`\doaddfeature {...}`

* NAME

`\doassign [...1...] [...2...]`

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\doassignempty [...1...] [...2...]`

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\doboundtext {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 DIMENSION

3 BEFEHL

`\docheckassignment {...}`

* TEXT

`\docheckedpagestate {1..} {2..} {3..} {4..} {5..} {6..} {7..}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL
- 4 BEFEHL
- 5 BEFEHL
- 6 BEFEHL
- 7 BEFEHL

`\docheckedpair {...,*...}`

- * TEXT

`\documentvariable {*..}`

- * KEY

`\dodoubleargument \1.. [2..] [3..]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\dodoubleargumentwithset \1.. [2..,3..] [3..]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\dodoubleempty \1.. [2..] [3..]`
OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\dodoubleemptywithset \1.. [2..,3..] [3..]`
OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\dodoublegroupempty \1.. {2..} {3..}`
OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\doeassign [1..] [2..]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\doexpandedrecurse {1..} {2..}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 BEFEHL

```
\dofastloopcs {...} \...
```

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 CSNAME

```
\dogetattribute {...}
```

- * NAME

```
\dogetattributeid {...}
```

- * NAME

```
\dogetcommacommandelement ...1 \from ...2 \to ...3
```

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME

```
\dogobbledoubleempty [...]1 [...]2  
                  OPT      OPT
```

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

```
\dogobblesingleempty [...]*  
                      OPT
```

- * TEXT

```
\doif {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 TRUE

```
\doifallcommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...3}
```

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

```
\doifallcommonelse {...,1...} {...,2...} {...3} {...4}
```

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

```
\doifalldefinedelse {...,1...} {...2} {...3}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifallmodes {...,1...} {...2} {...3}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE


```
\doifallmodeselse {...1,...} {...2} {...3}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifassignmentelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifblackelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

- 1 COLOR
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifbothsides {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL

```
\doifbothsidesoverruled {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL

```
\doifboxelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

```
\doifbufferelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

- 1 BUFFER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifcolor {...1} {...2}
```

- 1 COLOR
- 2 TRUE

```
\doifcolorelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

- 1 COLOR
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifcommandhandler \...1 {...}2 {...}3
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE

```
\doifcommandhandlerelse \...1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

```
\doifcommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...3}
```

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

```
\doifcommonelse {...,1...} {...,2...} {...3} {...4}
```

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

```
\doifcontent {...1} {...2} {...3} \...4 {...5}
```

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL
- 4 CSNAME
- 5 CONTENT

```
\doifconversiondefinedelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifconversionnumberelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

```
\doifcounter {...1} {...2}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

```
\doifcounterelse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifcurrentfonthasfeatureelse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifdefined {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

```
\doifdefinedcounter {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

```
\doifdefinedcounterelse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifdimensionelse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifdimenstringelse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifdocumentargument {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

```
\doifdocumentargumentelse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdocumentfilename {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TRUE

`\doifdocumentfilenameelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdrawingblackelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseallcommon {...1,...} {...2,...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsealldefined {...1,...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseallmodes {...1,...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseassignment {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseblack {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsebox {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseboxincache {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsebuffer {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 BUFFER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsecolor {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsecommandhandler \1. {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsecommon {1...1,...} {2...2,...} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseconversiondefined {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseconversionnumber {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsecounter {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsecurrentfonthasfeature {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsecurrentsortingtonused {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsecurrentsynonymshown {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsecurrentsynonymused {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsedefined {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsedefinedcounter {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsedimension {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsedimenstring {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsedocumentargument {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelse documentfilename {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelse drawingblack {..} {..}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelse empty {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelse emptyvalue {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelse emptyvariable {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelse env {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelse fastoptionalcheck {..} {..}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelse fastoptionalcheckcs \.. \..`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doifelse fieldbody {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelse fieldcategory {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefigure {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefile {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefiledefined {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefileexists {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefirstchar {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseflagged {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefontchar {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsefontpresent {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefontsynonym {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsehasspace {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsehelp {..} {..}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelseincsname {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseinelement {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseinputfile {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseinsertion {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseinset {..} {...2,...} {..} {..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseinstring {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseinsymbolset {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseintoks {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseintwopassdata {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseitalic {..} {..}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelselanguage {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelselayerdata {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelselayoutdefined {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelselayoutsomeline {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelselayouttextline {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseleapyear {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifselist {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 LISTE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifselocation {1.} {2.}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifselocfile {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifseMPgraphic {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsemainfloatbody {1.} {2.}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifsemarking {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 BESCHRIFTUNG
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsemeaning \1. \2. {3.} {4.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifsemessage {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifsemode {...1,...} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenextbgroup {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsenextbgroupcs \^1... \^2...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doifelsenextchar {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenextoptional {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsenextoptionalcs \^1... \^2...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doifelsenextparenthesis {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsenonzeropositive {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenoteonsamepage {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenothing {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenumber {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseobjectfound {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseobjectreferencefound {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseoddpag {..} {..}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL

`\doifelseoddpagfloat {..} {..}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelseoldercontext {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseolderversion {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseoverlapping {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseoverlay {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseparallel {..} {...2,...} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME alles
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseparentfile {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepath {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 PATH
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepathexists {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 PATH
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepatterns {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseposition {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepositionaction {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepositiononpage {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsepositionsonsamepage {...1,...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepositionsonthispage {...1,...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepositionsused {..} {..}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelserreferencefound {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelserightpagefloat {..} {..}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelserighttoleftinbox .. {..} {..}`

- 1 CSNAME NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsesamelinereference {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsesamestring {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsesetups {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsesomebackground {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsesomespace {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsesomething {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsesometoks \1. {2.} {3.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsestringinstring {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsestructurelisthasnumber {1.} {2.}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsestructurelisthaspage {1.} {2.}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsesymboldefined {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsesymbolset {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsetext {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsetextflow {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsetextflowcollector {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsettypingfile {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseundefined {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseurldefined {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsevalue {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsevaluenothing {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsevariable {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifempty {1.} {2.}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE

`\doifemptyelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifemptytoks \1... {2...}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TRUE

```
\doifemptyvalue {1...} {2...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

```
\doifemptyvalueelse {1...} {2...} {3...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifemptyvariable {1...} {2...} {3...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE

```
\doifemptyvariableelse {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

```
\doifenv {1...} {2...}
```

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE

```
\doifenvelse {1...} {2...} {3...}
```

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doiffastoptionalcheckcselse \1... \2...
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

```
\doiffastoptionalcheckelse {1...} {2...}
```

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

```
\doiffieldbodyelse {1...} {2...} {3...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffieldcategoryelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffigureelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffile {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE

`\doiffiledefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffileelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffileexistselse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffirstcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifflaggedelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffontcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doiffontpresentelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffontsynonymelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifhasspaceelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifhelpelse {1.} {2.}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifincsnameelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifinelementelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifinputfileelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifinsertionelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifinset {1.} {...2...} {3.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifinsetelse {...} {...,2...} {...3} {...4}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifinstring {...} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifinstringelse {...} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifinsymbolset {...} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifinsymbolsetelse {...} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifintokselse {...} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifintwopassdataelse {...} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifitalicelse {...} {...2}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

```
\doiflanguageelse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doiflayerdataelse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doiflayoutdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doiflayoutsomelineelse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doiflayouttextlineelse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifleapyearelse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doiflistelse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 LISTE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doiflocationelse {...} {...}
```

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

```
\doiflocfileelse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifMPgraphicelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifmainfloatbodyelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifmarkingelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 BESCHRIFTUNG
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifmeaningelse \1... \2... {...} {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifmessageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifmode {...1,...} {...2}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifmodeelse {...1,...} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifnextbgroupcselect \1... \2...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doifnextbgroupelse {...1} {...2}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifnextcharelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifnextoptionalcselect \1 \2`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doifnextoptionalelse {1} {2}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifnextparenthesiselect {1} {2}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifnonzeropositiveelse {1} {2} {3}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifnot {1} {2} {3}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifnotallcommon {1,...} {2,...} {3}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifnotallmodes {1,...} {2} {3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifnotcommandhandler \1 {2} {3}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE

`\doifnotcommon {1,...} {2,...} {3}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifnotcounter {1} {2}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotdocumentargument {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotdocumentfilename {..} {..}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotempty {..} {..}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotemptyvalue {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotemptyvariable {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE

`\doifnotenv {..} {..}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnoteonsamepageelse {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifnotescollected {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotfile {..} {..}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotflagged {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnothing {..} {..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnothingelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifnotinset {1.} {...2,...} {3.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifnotinsidesplitfloat {*.}`

- * TRUE

`\doifnotinstring {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifnotmode {...1,...} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotnumber {1.} {2.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotsamestring {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifnotsetups {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotvalue {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifnotvariable {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE

`\doifnumber {..} {..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnumberelse {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifobjectfoundelse {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifobjectreferencefoundelse {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifoddpagelse {..} {..}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL

`\doifoddpagefloatelse {..} {..}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifoldercontextelse {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifolderversionelse {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifoverlappingelse {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifoverlayelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifparallelelse {1.} {2.,3.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME `alles`
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifparentfileelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpathelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 PATH
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpathexistselse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 PATH
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpatternselse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifposition {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositionaction {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositionactionelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositionelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositiononpageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifpositionsonsamepageelse {...1,...} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositionsonthispageelse {...1,...} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositionsusedelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifreferencefoundelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifrightpagefloatelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifrighttoleftinboxedelse ... {...} {...}`

- 1 CSNAME NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsamelinereferenceelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifsamestring {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

```
\doifsamestringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

```
\doifsetups {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

```
\doifsetupself {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifsomebackground {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifsomebackgroundelse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifsomespaceelse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifsomething {...} {...}
```

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE

```
\doifsomethingelse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifsetoks \... {...}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TRUE

```
\doifsometokselsetelse \1. {2.} {3.}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifstringinstringelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}
```

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

```
\doifstructurelisthasnumberelse {1.} {2.}
```

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

```
\doifstructurelisthaspageelse {1.} {2.}
```

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

```
\doifsymboldefinedelse {1.} {2.} {3.}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifsymbolsetelse {1.} {2.} {3.}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doiftext {1.} {2.} {3.}
```

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doiftextelse {1.} {2.} {3.}
```

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doiftextflowcollectorelse {1.} {2.} {3.}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiftypingfileelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifundefined {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedcounter {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifurldefinedelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifvalue {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifvalueelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifvaluenothing {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifvaluenothingelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifvaluesomething {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifvariable {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE

`\doifvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doindentation`

`\dollar`

`\doloop {...}`

- * BEFEHL

`\doloopoverlist {...1,...} {...2}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 BEFEHL

`\donothing`

`\dontconvertfont`

`\dontleavehmode`

`\dontpermitspacesbetweengroups`

`\dopositionaction {...}`

- * NAME

`\doprocesslocalsetups {...*,...}`

- * NAME

`\doquadrupleargument \... [2] [3] [4] [5]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

`\doquadrupleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

`\doquadruplegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

`\doquintupleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\doquintupleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\doquintuplegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...} {6...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\dorechecknextindentation`

`\dorecurse {1...} {2...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 BEFEHL

`\dorepeatwithcommand [1...] \2...`

- 1 TEXT NUMBER*TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\doreplacefeature {...}`

* NAME

`\doresetandafffeature {...}`

* NAME

`\doresetattribute {...}`

* NAME

`\dorotatebox {...} \dots {...}`

1 NUMMER

2 CSNAME

3 CONTENT

`\dosetattribute {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

`\dosetleftskipadaption {...}`

* ja nein standard DIMENSION

`\dosetrighskipadaption {...}`

* ja nein standard DIMENSION

`\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*...}`

* inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein

`\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*...}`

* an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION

`\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...}`

* NAME

`\doseventupleargument \dots [1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8]`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

6 TEXT

7 TEXT

8 TEXT

`\doseventupleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...] [7...] [8...]`
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT
- 7 TEXT
- 8 TEXT

`\dosingleargument \1... [2...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\dosingleempty \1... [2...]`
OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\dosinglegroupempty \1... {2...}`
OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\dosixtupleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...] [7...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT
- 7 TEXT

`\dosixtupleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...] [7...]`
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT
- 7 TEXT

`\dostarttagged {1...} {2...} ... \dostoptagged`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\dostepwiserecurse {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 [-+]NUMBER
- 4 BEFEHL

`\dosubtractfeature {*...}`

- * NAME

`\dotfskip {*...}`

- * DIMENSION

`\dotoks *...`

- * CSNAME

`\dotripleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\dotripleargumentwithset \1... [2...;2...] [3...] [4...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\dotripleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...]`
 OPT OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\dotripleemptywithset \1... [2...;2...] [3...] [4...]`
 OPT OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\dotriplegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...} {4...}`
 OPT OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\doublebar {*...}`

- * TEXT

| |
|---|
| <code>\doublebond</code> |
| <code>\doublebrace {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\doublebracket {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\doubleparent {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\dowith {...¹,...} {...²}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\dowithnextbox {...¹} \dots {...³}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\dowithnextboxcontent {...¹} {...²} \dots {...⁴}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\dowithnextboxcontentcs \dots \dots \dots {...⁴}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\dowithnextboxcs \dots \dots {...³}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\dowithpargument \dots</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\dowithrange {...¹,...} \dots²</code> 1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\dowithwargument \dots</code> * CSNAME |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \dpofstring {...} * TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \drehen [...,\frac{.1}{.2}...,...] {...} OPT 1 inherits: \stelledrehenein 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \duennelinie </pre> |
| <pre> \duennerumriss [...,\frac{.1}{.2}...,...] OPT * inherits: \stelleduennerumrissein </pre> |
| <pre> \dummydigit </pre> |
| <pre> \dummyparameter {...} * KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \ETEX </pre> |
| <pre> \EveryLine {...} * BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \EveryPar {...} * BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \edefconvertedargument \¹... {\²...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \efcmxheight {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \efcmxwidth {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \efcminheight {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \efcminwidth {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \efcparameter {...} {\²...} 1 NAME 2 KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \effect [...] {\²...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre> |

| |
|---|
| <pre>\einezeile [...]</pre> <p>* REFERENCE</p> |
| <pre>\UNIT {...}</pre> <p>* CONTENT</p> <p>instances: unit</p> |
| <pre>\elapsedseconds</pre> |
| <pre>\elapsedtime</pre> |
| <pre>\leftarrowfill {¹...} {²...}</pre> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT OPT</p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <pre>\leftharpoondownfill {¹...} {²...}</pre> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT OPT</p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <pre>\leftharpoonupfill {¹...} {²...}</pre> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT OPT</p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <pre>\leftrightarrowfill {¹...} {²...}</pre> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT OPT</p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <pre>\emphasisboldface</pre> |
| <pre>\emphasistypeface</pre> |
| <pre>\emptylines [...]</pre> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <pre>\emspace</pre> |
| <pre>\enabledirectives [...,*...]</pre> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <pre>\enableexperiments [...,*...]</pre> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <pre>\enablemode [...,*...]</pre> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <pre>\enableoutputstream [...]</pre> <p>* NAME</p> |

`\enableparpositions`

`\enableregime [..]`

* cp1250 cp1251 cp1252 cp1253 cp1254 cp1255 cp1256 cp1257 cp1258 8859-1 8859-2 8859-3 8859-4 8859-9 8859-10 8859-13 8859-14 8859-15 8859-16 utf windows-1250 windows-1251 windows-1252 windows-1253 windows-1254 windows-1255 windows-1256 windows-1257 windows-1258 il1 il2 il3 il4 il5 il6 il7 il8 il9 il10 iso-8859-1 iso-8859-2 iso-8859-3 iso-8859-4 iso-8859-9 iso-8859-10 iso-8859-13 iso-8859-14 iso-8859-15 iso-8859-16 latin1 latin2 latin3 latin4 latin5 latin6 latin7 latin8 latin9 latin10 utf-8 utf8 windows

`\enabletrackers [...;...]`

* NAME

`\enskip`

`\enspace`

`\env {..}`

* KEY

`\envvar {1..} {2..}`

1 KEY

2 BEFEHL

`\eoverbarfill {1..} {2..}`
 OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\eoverbracefill {1..} {2..}`
 OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\eoverbracketfill {1..} {2..}`
 OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\eoverparentfill {1..} {2..}`
 OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\epos {..}`

* NAME

`\equaldigits {..}`

* TEXT

`\erhoehen *`

* CSNAME

`\erhoehen cd:parentheses-1`

* CSNAME NUMBER

`\erightarrowfill` $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$
 OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\erightharpoondownfill` $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$
 OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\erightharpoonupfill` $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$
 OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\ersteunterseite`

`\eTeX`

`\etwoheadrightarrowfill` $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$
 OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\eunderbarfill` $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$
 OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\eunderbracefill` $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$
 OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\eunderbracketfill` $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$
 OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\eunderparentfill` $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$
 OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\executeifdefined` $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$

1 NAME

2 BEFEHL

`\exitloop`

`\exitloopnow`

`\expandcheckedcsname` $\backslash\dots$ $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$

1 CSNAME

2 KEY

3 TEXT

`\expanded {...}`

* CONTENT

`\expandfontsynonym \1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

`\expdoif {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 TRUE

`\expdoifcommonelse {...,1...} {...,2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\expdoifelse {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\expdoifelsecommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\expdoifelseinset {1...} {...,2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\expdoifinsetelse {1...} {...,2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\expdoifnot {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 TRUE

| |
|--|
| <pre>\externalfigurecollectionmaxheight {...} * NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\externalfigurecollectionmaxwidth {...} * NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\externalfigurecollectionminheight {...} * NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\externalfigurecollectionminwidth {...} * NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\externalfigurecollectionparameter {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY</pre> |
| <pre>\externeabbildung [...¹] [...²] [...,³...,...] OPT OPT 1 FILE 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure</pre> |
| <pre>\fakebox ... * CSNAME NUMMER</pre> |
| <pre>\farbbalken [...,*,...] * COLOR</pre> |
| <pre>\farbe [...¹] {...²} 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT</pre> |
| <pre>\farbewert {...} * COLOR</pre> |
| <pre>\fastdecrement *... * CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\fastincrement *... * CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\fastlocalframed [...¹] [...,²...,...] {...³} 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 CONTENT</pre> |
| <pre>\fastloopfinal</pre> |
| <pre>\fastloopindex</pre> |

`\fastscale {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 CONTENT

`\fastsetup {*.}`

- * NAME

`\fastsetupwithargument {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\fastsetupwithargumentswapped {1.} {2.}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 NAME

`\fastswitchtobodyfont {*.}`

- * x xx klein gross script scriptscript

`\fastxsxy {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 CONTENT

`\feature [1.] [2.]`

- 1 + - = ! > < more less neu zuruecksetzten default old lokal
- 2 NAME

`\feature {1.} {2.}`

- 1 + - = ! > < more less neu zuruecksetzten default old lokal
- 2 NAME

`\feld [1.] [2.]`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\feldstapel [1.] [2.,...] [3.,...,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

`\fence`

`\fenced [1.] {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\FENCE {*.}`

- * CONTENT

| |
|---|
| <code>\festesspatium</code> |
| <code>\fetchallmarkings [...] [...]</code> 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 seite NAME |
| <code>\fetchallmarks [...]</code> * BESCHRIFTUNG |
| <code>\fetchmark [...] [...]</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck |
| <code>\fetchmarking [...] [...] [...]</code> 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 seite NAME 3 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck |
| <code>\fetchonemark [...] [...]</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck |
| <code>\fetchonemarking [...] [...] [...]</code> 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 seite NAME 3 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck |
| <code>\fetchruntinecommand \... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 FILE |
| <code>\fetchtwomarkings [...] [...]</code> 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 seite NAME |
| <code>\fetchtwomarks [...]</code> * BESCHRIFTUNG |
| <code>\fett</code> |
| <code>\fettgeneigt</code> |
| <code>\fettitalic</code> |

`\fieldbody` [¹...] [OPT...,...²...,...]

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupfieldbody

`\fifthoffivearguments` {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

`\fifthofsixarguments` {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

6 TEXT

`\figurefilename`

`\figurefilepath`

`\figurefiletype`

`\figurefullname`

`\figureheight`

`\figurenaturalheight`

`\figurenaturalwidth`

`\figuresymbol` [¹...] [OPT...,...²...,...]

1 FILE NAME

2 inherits: \externeabbildung

`\figurewidth`

`\filename` {...}

* FILE

`\filledhbox` ¹... {²...}

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

`\filledhboxc` ¹... {²...}
 OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\filledhboxg` ¹... {²...}
 OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\filledhboxk` ¹... {²...}
 OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\filledhboxm` ¹... {²...}
 OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\filledhboxr` ¹... {²...}
 OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\filledhboxy` ¹... {²...}
 OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\filler` [...]

* sym symbol linie breite spatium NAME

`\filterfromnext` {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...} {⁵...} {⁶...} {⁷...}
 OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT
- 7 CONTENT

`\filterfromvalue` {¹...} {²...} {³...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 NUMMER

`\filterpages` [¹...] [...,²...] [...,³...]
 OPT

- 1 FILE
- 2 gerade ungerade NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER
- 3 breite = DIMENSION
n = NUMMER
category = NAME

\filterreference {...}

* default text titel nummer seite realpage

\findtwopassdata {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 NAME

\finishregisterentry [...]¹ [...,²...,...] [...,³...,...]
OPT

1 NAME

2 label = NAME
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
alternative = TEXT

3 KEY = VALUE

\firstcharacter

\firstcounter [...]¹ [...]²
OPT

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

\firstcountervalue [...]^{*}

* NAME

\firstoffivearguments {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴ {...}⁵

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

\firstoffourarguments {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

\firstofoneargument {...}^{*}

* TEXT

\firstofoneunexpanded {...}^{*}

* TEXT

`\firstofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\firstofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\firstofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\firstoftwoarguments {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\firstoftwounexpanded {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\firstrealpage`

`\firstrealpagenumber`

`\firstsubcountervalue [..] [..]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER

`\firstsubpagenumber`

`\firstuserpage`

`\firstuserpagenumber`

`\fitfieldframed [..,..1..,..] {...}`

- 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
- 2 CONTENT

`\fittopbaselinegrid {...}`

- * CONTENT

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\flag {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\placelistofchemicals [...,..[*]...,...]</code> OPT</p> <p>* inherits: \stellelisteein</p> |
| <p><code>\placelistoffigures [...,..[*]...,...]</code> OPT</p> <p>* inherits: \stellelisteein</p> |
| <p><code>\placelistofgraphics [...,..[*]...,...]</code> OPT</p> <p>* inherits: \stellelisteein</p> |
| <p><code>\placelistofintermezzi [...,..[*]...,...]</code> OPT</p> <p>* inherits: \stellelisteein</p> |
| <p><code>\placelistoftables [...,..[*]...,...]</code> OPT</p> <p>* inherits: \stellelisteein</p> |
| <p><code>\floatuserdataparameter {...}</code></p> <p>* KEY</p> |
| <p><code>\flushboxregister ...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\flushcollector [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\flushedrightlastline</code></p> |
| <p><code>\flushlayer [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\flushlocalfloats</code></p> |
| <p><code>\flushnextbox</code></p> |
| <p><code>\flushnotes</code></p> |
| <p><code>\flushoutputstream [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\flushshapebox</code></p> |
| <p><code>\flushtextflow {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\flushtokens [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |

| |
|--|
| <pre>\flushtoks *.. * CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\folgendeunterseite</pre> |
| <pre>\fontalternative</pre> |
| <pre>\fontbody</pre> |
| <pre>\fontchar {...} * NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\fontcharbyindex {...} * NUMMER</pre> |
| <pre>\fontclass</pre> |
| <pre>\fontclassname {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 FONT</pre> |
| <pre>\fontface</pre> |
| <pre>\fontfeaturelist [...¹] [...²] 1 NAME 2 TEXT</pre> |
| <pre>\fontsize</pre> |
| <pre>\fontstyle</pre> |
| <pre>\footnotetext [...¹;...²] {...} _{OPT} 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT</pre> |
| <pre>\footnotetext [...,..[*]...]</pre> <pre>* titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE</pre> |
| <pre>\forcecharacterstripping</pre> |
| <pre>\forcelocalfloats</pre> |
| <pre>\forgeteverypar</pre> |
| <pre>\forgetparameters [...¹] [...,..²...]</pre> <pre>1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE</pre> |

`\forgetragged`

`\format [..1.] [..,..2..,..] {..3.}`
 OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupscale
- 3 CONTENT

`\formel [..1..,..] {..2.}`
 OPT

- 1 gepackt tight mittig rahmen inherits: \stellefliesstextein
- 2 CONTENT

`\formelnummer [..*..,..]`
 OPT

- * REFERENCE

`\foundbox {..1.} {..2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\fourthoffivearguments {..1.} {..2.} {..3.} {..4.} {..5.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

`\fourthoffourarguments {..1.} {..2.} {..3.} {..4.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\fourthofsixarguments {..1.} {..2.} {..3.} {..4.} {..5.} {..6.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\frameddimension {..*.}`

- * KEY

`\framedparameter {..*.}`

- * KEY

| |
|--|
| <pre> \freeze dimenmacro \¹... \²... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \freeze measure [...¹] [...²] 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \freeze spacing </pre> |
| <pre> \freeze fromlinenote [...¹] {...²} 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \freeze frozenhbox {...[*]} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \freeze GetPar </pre> |
| <pre> \freeze GotoPar </pre> |
| <pre> \freeze Greeknumerals {...[*]} * NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \freeze gdefconvertedargument \¹... {...²} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \freeze gdefconvertedcommand \¹... \²... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \freeze gefuelltesrechteck [...¹...²...³...] {...²} {...³} 1 inherits: \stellegefue lltesrechteck ein 2 TEXT 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \freeze gefuelltezeile [...[*]...[*]...] * inherits: \stellegefue lltezeile ein </pre> |
| <pre> \freeze geneigt </pre> |
| <pre> \freeze geneigt fett </pre> |
| <pre> \freeze gestreckt [...¹...²...] {...²} 1 inherits: \setupstretched 2 TEXT </pre> |

\getboxfromcache {...} {...} ...³

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER TEXT
- 3 CSNAME NUMMER

\getboxllx ...

- * CSNAME NUMMER

\getboxlly ...

- * CSNAME NUMMER

\getbufferdata [...]
 ^{OPT}

- * BUFFER

\getcommacommandsize [...,*...]

- * BEFEHL

\getcommalistsize [...,*...]

- * BEFEHL

\getdayoftheweek {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 NUMMER

\getdayspermonth {...} {...}

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 NUMMER

\getdefinedbuffer [...]

- * BUFFER

\getdocumentargument {...}

- * NAME

\getdocumentargumentdefault {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

\getdocumentfilename {...}

- * NUMMER

\getdummyparameters [...,*...]

- * KEY = VALUE

\getemptyparameters [...]¹ [...,²...]

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\getparameters [..] [..,..2..,..]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\getexpandedparameters [..] [..,..2..,..]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\getfiguredimensions [..] [..,..2..,..OPT..]`

- 1 FILE
- 2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\getfirstcharacter {..}`

- * TEXT

`\getfirsttwopassdata {..}`

- * NAME

`\getfromcommaccommand [..,1..] [..2..]`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 NUMMER

`\getfromcommalist [..,1..] [..2..]`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 NUMMER

`\getfromtwopassdata {..1} {..2}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\getglyphdirect {..1} {..2}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 NUMMER CHARACTER

`\getglyphstyled {..1} {..2}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 NUMMER CHARACTER

`\getparameters [..] [..,..2..,..]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\getlasttwopassdata {..}`

- * NAME

`\getlocalfloat {..}`

- * NUMMER

`\getlocalfloats`

`\getMPdrawing`

`\getMPlayer [..] [...2...2...] {...}`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
- 3 CONTENT

`\getmessage {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMBER

`\getnamedglyphdirect {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 NAME

`\getnamedglyphstyled {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 NAME

`\getnamedtwopassdatalist \1... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

`\getnaturaldimensions ...`

- * CSNAME NUMBER

`\getnoflines {...}`

- * DIMENSION

`\getobject {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\getobjectdimensions {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\getpaletsizes [..]`

- * NAME

`\getparameters [..] [...2...2...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\getprivatechar {...}`

- * NAME

`\getprivateslot {...}`

* NAME

`\getrandomcount \1... {2...} {3...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 NUMMER

`\getrandomdimen \1... {2...} {3...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 DIMENSION

`\getrandomfloat \1... {2...} {3...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 NUMMER

`\getrandomnumber \1... {2...} {3...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 NUMMER

`\getrandomseed *...`

* CSNAME

`\getraweparameters [1...] [...,2...,...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\getrawgparameters [1...] [...,2...,...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\getrawnoflines {...}`

* DIMENSION

`\getrawparameters [1...] [...,2...,...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\getrawxparameters [1...] [...,2...,...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\getreference [..1.] [..2.]`

1 default text titel nummer seite realpage
2 REFERENCE

`\getreferenceentry {..*}`

* default text titel nummer seite realpage

`\getroundednoflines {..*}`

* DIMENSION

`\getsubstring {..1.} {..2.} {..3.}`

1 NUMBER
2 NUMBER
3 TEXT

`\gettwopassdata {..*}`

* NAME

`\gettwopassdatalist {..*}`

* NAME

`\getuvalue {..*}`

* NAME

`\getvalue {..*}`

* NAME

`\getvariable {..1.} {..2.}`

1 NAME
2 KEY

`\getvariabledefault {..1.} {..2.} {..3.}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 BEFEHL

`\getxparameters [..1.] [..2.OPT..,..]`

1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\gitter [..*.OPT..,..]`

* inherits: \basegrid

`\globaldisablemode [..*..,..]`

* NAME

`\globalenablemode [..*..,..]`

* NAME

| |
|--|
| <pre> \globalletempty *.. * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \globalpopbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER </pre> |
| <pre> \globalpopmacro *.. * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \globalpreventmode [...,*...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \globalprocesscommalist [...]¹ *..² 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \globalpushbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER </pre> |
| <pre> \globalpushmacro *.. * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \globalpushreferenceprefix {...} ... \globalpopreferenceprefix * + - TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \globalswapcounts *.. *.. 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \globalswapdimens *.. *.. 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \globalswapmacros *.. *.. 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \globalundefine {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \glyphfontfile {...} * FONT </pre> |
| <pre> \gobbledoubleempty [...]¹ [...]² OPT OPT 1 TEXT 2 TEXT </pre> |

`\gobbleeightarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT
- 7 CONTENT
- 8 CONTENT

`\gobblefivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT

`\gobblefiveoptionals [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

`\gobblefourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT

`\gobblefouroptionals [...] [...] [...] [...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\gobbleninearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT
- 7 CONTENT
- 8 CONTENT
- 9 CONTENT

`\gobbleoneargument {...}`

* CONTENT

`\gobbleoneoptional [...]`

* TEXT

`\gobblesevenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

5 CONTENT

6 CONTENT

7 CONTENT

`\gobblesingleempty [...]`
OPT

* TEXT

`\gobblesixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

5 CONTENT

6 CONTENT

`\gobblespacetokens`

`\gobbletenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

5 CONTENT

6 CONTENT

7 CONTENT

8 CONTENT

9 CONTENT

10 CONTENT

`\gobblethreearguments {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

`\gobblethreeoptionals [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\gobbletwoarguments {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\gobbletwooptionals [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\gobbleuntil *..`

- * CSNAME

`\gobbleuntilrelax .. \relax`

- * CONTENT

`\grabbufferdata [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4`
OPT

- 1 CATEGORY
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME

`\grabbufferdatadirect {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME

`\grabuntil {...}1 *..2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\graufarbe [...]1 {...}2`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 CONTENT

`\grave {...}`

- * CHARACTER

`\grayvalue {...}`

- * COLOR

`\greedystring .1 \at .2 \to \.3 \and \.4`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CSNAME

`\greeknumerals {...}`

- * NUMBER

`\gross ...`

- * CHARACTER

`\grotesk`

`\groupedcommand {...} {...}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL

`\gsetboxllx .1 {...}`

- 1 CSNAME NUMBER
- 2 DIMENSION

`\gsetboxlly .1 {...}`

- 1 CSNAME NUMBER
- 2 DIMENSION

`\gujaratinumerals {...}`

- * NUMBER

`\gurmurkhinumerals {...}`

- * NUMBER

`\haarlinie`

`\hairspace`

`\halfwaybox {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\handletokens .1 \with \.2`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\handschrift`

`\hash`

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\hat {...}</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p> |
| <p><code>\hauptsprache [...]</code></p> <p>* SPRACHE</p> |
| <p><code>\hboxofvbox ...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME NUMBER</p> |
| <p><code>\hboxreference [...¹,...] {...²}</code></p> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\hboxBOX {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\hdofstring {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\headhbox ...¹ {...²}</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\headnumbercontent</code></p> |
| <p><code>\headnumberdistance</code></p> |
| <p><code>\headnumberwidth</code></p> |
| <p><code>\headreferenceattributes</code></p> |
| <p><code>\headsetupspacing</code></p> |
| <p><code>\headtextcontent</code></p> |
| <p><code>\headtextdistance</code></p> |
| <p><code>\headtextwidth</code></p> |
| <p><code>\headvbox ...¹ {...²}</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\headwidth</code></p> |
| <p><code>\heightanddepthofstring {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |

`\heightofstring {...}`

* TEXT

`\heightspanningtext {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 DIMENSION

3 FONT

`\HELP [...]OPT {...} {...}`

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

instances: helptext

`\heutigesdatum [...]OPT,...]`

* jahr monat tag wochentag y yy Y m mm M d dd D w spatium _ month:mnem m:mnem d:ord day:ord dd:ord D:ord TEXT
merkmal day:+ day:++ d:+ d:++ dd:+ dd:++ D:+ D:++ month:jalali m:jalali jalali:to jalali:from

`\heutigeskopfnummer`

`\hglue ..`

* DIMENSION

`\hiddencitation [...]`

* REFERENCE

`\hiddencite [...]`

* REFERENCE

`\highlight [...]1 {...}2`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\HIGHLIGHT {...}`

* TEXT

`\highordinalstr {...}`

* TEXT

`\hilfetext [...]1 {...}2 {...}3`
OPT

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

`\hilo [..] {..} {..}`
OPT

- 1 links rechts
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT

`\himilo {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT

`\hintergrund {..}`

- * CONTENT

`\HINTERGRUND {..}`

- * CONTENT

`instances: hintergrund`

`\hl [..]`
OPT

- * NUMMER

`\hoch {..}`

- * CONTENT

`\HIGH {..}`

- * CONTENT

`instances: unitshigh`

`\holebeschriftung [..] [..] [..]`
OPT OPT

- 1 BESCHRIFTUNG
- 2 seite NAME
- 3 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck

`\holepuffer [..]`
OPT

- * BUFFER

`\getBUFFER`

`\horizontalgrowingbar [..,..*=,..,..]`

- * inherits: \setuppositionbar

`\horizontalpositionbar [..,..*=,..,..]`

- * inherits: \setuppositionbar

`\hphantom {..}`

- * CONTENT

`\hpos {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\hsizefraction {...} {...}`

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 NUMMER

`\hsmash {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\hsmashbox ...`

- * CSNAME NUMBER

`\hsmashed {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\hspace [...] [...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 klein mittel gross normal default kein .5 1 2 3 speech zitieren interquotation zitat sentence intersentence NAME

`\htdpofstring {...}`

- * TEXT

`\htofstring {...}`

- * TEXT

`\hyphen`

`\hyphenatedcoloredword {...}`

- * TEXT

`\hyphenatedfile {...}`

- * FILE

`\hyphenatedfilename {...}`

- * TEXT

`\hyphenatedhbox {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\hyphenatedpar {...}`

- * TEXT

`\hyphenatedurl {...}`

- * TEXT

| |
|--|
| <pre>\hyphenatedword {...} * TEXT</pre> |
| <pre>\INRSTEX</pre> |
| <pre>\ibox {...} * CONTENT</pre> |
| <pre>\ifassignment ...¹ \else ...² \fi 1 TRUE 2 FALSE</pre> |
| <pre>\iff</pre> |
| <pre>\ifinobject ...¹ \else ...² \fi 1 TRUE 2 FALSE</pre> |
| <pre>\ifinoutputstream ...¹ \else ...² \fi 1 TRUE 2 FALSE</pre> |
| <pre>\ifparameters ...¹ \else ...² \fi 1 TRUE 2 FALSE</pre> |
| <pre>\iftrialetpesetting ...¹ \else ...² \fi 1 TRUE 2 FALSE</pre> |
| <pre>\ignoreimplicitspaces</pre> |
| <pre>\ignorevalue {...} * NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\immediatesavetwopassdata {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT</pre> |
| <pre>\impliedby</pre> |
| <pre>\implies</pre> |
| <pre>\inumriss [...,¹...²...] {...} 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 2 CONTENT</pre> |

`\in {1...} {2...} [3...]`
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 REFERENCE

`\includemenu [...]`

- * NAME

`\includeversioninfo {...}`

- * NAME

`\incrementcounter [...] [2...]`
 _{OPT}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER

`\incrementedcounter [...]`

- * NAME

`\incrementpagenumber`

`\incrementsubpagenumber`

`\incrementvalue {...}`

- * NAME

`\indentation`

`\infofont`

`\infofontbold`

`\inheritparameter [...] [2...] [3...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 KEY

`\inhibitblank`

`\initializeboxstack {...}`

- * NAME

`\inlinebuffer [...;*...]`
 _{OPT}

- * BUFFER

`\inlinedbox {...}`

- * CONTENT

| |
|---|
| <pre>\inlinemath {...}</pre> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <pre>\inlinemathematics {...}</pre> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <pre>\inlinemessage {...}</pre> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <pre>\inlineordisplaymath {...} {...}</pre> <p>1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT</p> |
| <pre>\inlinorange [...]</pre> <p>* REFERENCE</p> |
| <pre>\innerflushshapebox</pre> |
| <pre>\input {...}</pre> <p>* FILE</p> |
| <pre>\inputfilebarename</pre> |
| <pre>\inputfilename</pre> |
| <pre>\inputfilerealsuffix</pre> |
| <pre>\inputfilesuffix</pre> |
| <pre>\inputgivenfile {...}</pre> <p>* FILE</p> |
| <pre>\input ...</pre> <p>* FILE</p> |
| <pre>\insertpages [...]¹ [...,²...] [...,³...,...]_{OPT} _{OPT}</pre> <p>1 FILE 2 NUMMER 3 breite = DIMENSION n = NUMMER category = NAME</p> |
| <pre>\installactionhandler {...}</pre> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <pre>\installactivecharacter ...</pre> <p>* CHARACTER</p> |

```
\installanddefineactivecharacter ^1. {...}
```

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 BEFEHL

```
\installattributestack \*..
```

- * CSNAME

```
\installautocommandhandler \^1. {...} \^3..
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

```
\installautosetuphandler \^1. {...}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

```
\installbasicautosetuphandler \^1. {...} \^3..
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

```
\installbasicparameterhandler \^1. {...}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

```
\installbottomframerenderer {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

```
\installcommandhandler \^1. {...} \^3..
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

```
\installcorenamespace {...}
```

- * NAME

```
\installdefinehandler \^1. {...} \^3..
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

```
\installdefinitionset \^1. {...}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME


```
\installdefinitionsetmember \1... {2...} \3... {4...}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 NAME

```
\installdirectcommandhandler \1... {2...}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

```
\installdirectparameterhandler \1... {2...}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

```
\installdirectparametersethandler \1... {2...}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

```
\installdirectsetuphandler \1... {2...}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

```
\installdirectstyleandcolorhandler \1... {2...}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

```
\installframedautocommandhandler \1... {2...} \3...
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

```
\installframedcommandhandler \1... {2...} \3...
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

```
\installieresprache [1...] [2...,...2...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \stellespracheein

```
\installieresprache [1...] [2...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 SPRACHE

```
\installleftframerenderer {1...} {2...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

\installnamespace {...}

* NAME

\installoutputroutine \... {...}

1 CSNAME

2 BEFEHL

\installpagearrangement ... {...}

1 NAME

2 BEFEHL

\installparameterhandler \... {...}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

\installparameterhashhandler \... {...}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

\installparametersethandler \... {...}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

\installparentinjector \... {...}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

\installrightframerenderer {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 BEFEHL

\installrootparameterhandler \... {...}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

\installsetuphandler \... {...}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

\installsetuponlycommandhandler \... {...}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

\installshipoutmethod {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 BEFEHL

```
\installsimplecommandhandler \.^1. {.^2.} \.^3.
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

```
\installsimpleframedcommandhandler \.^1. {.^2.} \.^3.
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

```
\installstyleandcolorhandler \.^1. {.^2.}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

```
\installswitchcommandhandler \.^1. {.^2.} \.^3.
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

```
\installswitchsetuphandler \.^1. {.^2.}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

```
\installtexdirective {.^1.} {.^2.} {.^3.}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL

```
\installtextracker {.^1.} {.^2.} {.^3.}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL

```
\installtopframerenderer {.^1.} {.^2.}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

```
\installunitsseparator {.^1.} {.^2.}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

```
\installunitsspace {.^1.} {.^2.}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

`\installversioninfo {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

`\integerrounding {...}`

- * NUMMER

`\interaktionsbalken [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein

`\interaktionsknopfe [...,...1...,...]` `[...2,...]`
OPT

- 1 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein
- 2 seite unterseite REFERENCE

`\interaktionsmenue [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein

`\intertext {...}`

- * TEXT

`\invokepagehandler {...} {...}`

- 1 normal kein NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\inzeile {...}1 [...]2`
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 REFERENCE

`\irgendwo {...} {...} [...]3`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 REFERENCE

`\istltdir ...`

- * TLT TRT

`\istrtdir ...`

- * TLT TRT

`\italic`

`\italiccorrection`

`\italicface`

`\italicfett`

| |
|--|
| <code>\itemtag [...*...]</code> <small>OPT</small> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\jobfilename</code> |
| <code>\jobfilesuffix</code> |
| <code>\Kap {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\kalligraphie</code> |
| <code>\kap {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\keeplinestogether {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\keepunwantedspaces</code> |
| <code>\keinekopfundfusszeilen</code> |
| <code>\keinspatium</code> |
| <code>\keinzeilenobenundunten</code> |
| <code>\kerncharacters [...¹] {...²}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 NUMMER 2 TEXT |
| <code>\klein</code> |
| <code>\kleinfett</code> |
| <code>\kleinfettgeneigt</code> |
| <code>\kleinfettitalic</code> |
| <code>\kleingeneigt</code> |
| <code>\kleingeneigtfett</code> |
| <code>\kleinitalicfett</code> |
| <code>\kleinnormal</code> |
| <code>\kleintippen</code> |

\klonierefeld [¹...] [²...] [³...] [...⁴,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME

\knopf [...¹...] {²...} [³...]

- OPT
- 1 inherits: \setupbutton
 - 2 TEXT
 - 3 REFERENCE

\BUTTON [...¹...] {²...} [³...]

- OPT
- 1 inherits: \setupbutton
 - 2 TEXT
 - 3 REFERENCE

instances: button

\COMMENT [¹...] [...²...] {³...}

- OPT OPT
- 1 TEXT
 - 2 inherits: \stellekommentarein
 - 3 TEXT

instances: comment

\komponente [...*...]

- * FILE

\komponente ...

- * FILE

\konvertierezahl {¹...} {²...}

- 1 leer default kein monat:mnem buchstabe Buchstabe buchstaben Buchstaben a A Ziffern wort words Wort Woerter n N roemischezahlen Roemischezahlen i I r R KR RK griechisch Griechisch g G abjadnumerals abjadnodotnumerals abjadnaivenumerals thainumerals devanagarinumerals gurmurkhinumerals gujaratinnumerals tibetannumerals greeknumerals Greeknumerals arabicnumerals persiannumerals arabicexnumerals arabicdecimals persiandecimals koreannumerals koreanparentnumerals koreancirlenumerals kr kr-p kr-c chinesenumerals chinesecapnumerals chineseallnumerals cn cn-c cn-a sloveniannumerals slovenianNumerals spanishnumerals spanishNumerals mathgreek set₀ set₁ set₂ set₃ continued NAME
- 2 NUMMER

\kopfnummer [¹...] [²...]

- OPT
- 1 ABSCHNITT
 - 2 vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte

\kopierefeld [¹...] [²...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

\koreancirlenumerals {...*...}

- * NUMMER

| |
|--|
| <pre>\koreannumerals {...} * NUMMER</pre> |
| <pre>\koreannumeralsc {...} * NUMMER</pre> |
| <pre>\koreannumeralsp {...} * NUMMER</pre> |
| <pre>\koreanparentnumerals {...} * NUMMER</pre> |
| <pre>\korrigierezwischenraum {...} * CONTENT</pre> |
| <pre>\LAMSTEX</pre> |
| <pre>\LATEX</pre> |
| <pre>\LamSTeX</pre> |
| <pre>\LaTeX</pre> |
| <pre>\LUAJITTEX</pre> |
| <pre>\LUATEX</pre> |
| <pre>\Lua</pre> |
| <pre>\LuajitTeX</pre> |
| <pre>\LuaTeX</pre> |
| <pre>\LABELsprache instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel</pre> |
| <pre>\btxlabeltext {...} * KEY</pre> |
| <pre>\headtext {...} * KEY</pre> |
| <pre>\labeltext {...} * KEY</pre> |
| <pre>\mathlabeltext {...} * KEY</pre> |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\operatoratortext \{...\}$ * KEY |
| $\backslash\prefixtext \{...\}$ * KEY |
| $\backslash\suffixtext \{...\}$ * KEY |
| $\backslash\taglabeltext \{...\}$ * KEY |
| $\backslash\unittext \{...\}$ * KEY |
| $\backslash\LABELtexts \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 KEY 2 TEXT instances: head label mathlabel |
| $\backslash\leftheadtext \{...\}$ * KEY |
| $\backslash\leftlabeltext \{...\}$ * KEY |
| $\backslash\leftmathlabeltext \{...\}$ * KEY |
| $\backslash\LABELtext \{...\}$ * KEY instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel |
| $\backslash\btxlabelsprache$ |
| $\backslash\headsprache$ |
| $\backslash\labelsprache$ |
| $\backslash\mathlabelsprache$ |
| $\backslash\operatoratsprache$ |
| $\backslash\prefixsprache$ |
| $\backslash\suffixsprache$ |
| $\backslash\taglabelsprache$ |

| |
|--|
| <code>\unitsprache</code> |
| <code>\LABEL [...¹;²...] {...}</code> <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| <code>\languageCharacters {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\languagecharacters {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\languagecharwidth {...}</code> * SPRACHE |
| <code>\lastcounter [...¹ [...²]]</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\lastcountervalue [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\lastdigit {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\lastlinewidth</code> |
| <code>\lastnaturalboxdp</code> |
| <code>\lastnaturalboxht</code> |
| <code>\lastnaturalboxwd</code> |
| <code>\lastpredefinedsymbol</code> |
| <code>\lastrealpage</code> |
| <code>\lastrealpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\lastsubcountervalue [...¹ [...²]]</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\lastsubpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\lasttwodigits {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\lastuserpage</code> |

| |
|--|
| <pre>\lastuserpagenumber</pre> |
| <pre>\lateluacode {...} * BEFEHL</pre> |
| <pre>\layeredtext [...¹..._{OPT}...] [...²..._{OPT}...] {...³} {...⁴} 1 inherits: \setuplayer 2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT</pre> |
| <pre>\layerheight</pre> |
| <pre>\layerwidth</pre> |
| <pre>\lazysavetaggedtwopassdata {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NAME 4 CONTENT</pre> |
| <pre>\lazysavetwopassdata {...¹} {...²} {...³} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT</pre> |
| <pre>\lbox ¹... {...²} _{OPT} 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT</pre> |
| <pre>\leftbottombox {...} * CONTENT</pre> |
| <pre>\leftbox {...} * CONTENT</pre> |
| <pre>\lefthbox {...} * CONTENT</pre> |
| <pre>\leftLABELtext {...} * KEY instances: head label mathlabel</pre> |
| <pre>\rightheadtext {...} * KEY</pre> |

`\rightlabeltext {...}`

* KEY

`\rightmathlabeltext {...}`

* KEY

`\leftline {...}`

* CONTENT

`\lefttorrighthbox 1... {...}`
OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

`\lefttorrightvbox 1... {...}`
OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

`\lefttorrightvtop 1... {...}`
OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

`\leftskipadaption`

`\leftsubguillemot`

`\lefttopbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\lefttoright`

`\lefttorrighthbox 1... {...}`
OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

`\lefttorrightvbox 1... {...}`
OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

`\lefttorrightvtop 1... {...}`
OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

`\letbeundefined {...}`

* NAME

`\letcatcodecommand \1... \2... \3...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CHARACTER NUMBER
- 3 CSNAME

`\letcscsname \1... \csname \2... \endcsname`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

`\letcsnamecs \csname \1... \endcsname \2...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\letcsnamecsname \csname \1... \endcsname \csname \2... \endcsname`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\letdummyparameter {\1...} \2...`

- 1 KEY
- 2 CSNAME

`\letempty *...`

- * CSNAME

`\letgvalue {\1...} \2...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\letgvalueempty {*...}`

- * NAME

`\letgvalurelax {*...}`

- * NAME

`\letterampersand`

`\letterat`

`\letterbackslash`

`\letterbar`

`\letterbgroup`

`\letterclosebrace`

`\lettercolon`

`\letterdollar`

| |
|---|
| <code>\letterdoublequote</code> |
| <code>\letteregroup</code> |
| <code>\letterescape</code> |
| <code>\letterexclamationmark</code> |
| <code>\letterhash</code> |
| <code>\letterhat</code> |
| <code>\letterleftbrace</code> |
| <code>\letterless</code> |
| <code>\lettermore</code> |
| <code>\letteropenbrace</code> |
| <code>\letterpercent</code> |
| <code>\letterquestionmark</code> |
| <code>\letterrightbrace</code> |
| <code>\lettersinglequote</code> |
| <code>\letterslash</code> |
| <code>\letterspacing [...]¹ {...}²</code> <small> OPT</small> |
| 1 NUMBER 2 TEXT |
| <code>\lettertilde</code> |
| <code>\letterunderscore</code> |
| <code>\letvalue {...} \dots</code> |
| 1 NAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\letvalueempty {...}</code> |
| * NAME |
| <code>\letvaluerelax {...}</code> |
| * NAME |
| <code>\letzteunterseite</code> |

`\lfence {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\lhbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\limitatelines {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMMER

2 BEFEHL

3 TEXT

`\limitatetext {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 [-+]DIMENSION

3 BEFEHL

`\limitatetext {...} {..., ...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 [-+]DIMENSION

3 BEFEHL

`\limtatefirstline {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 DIMENSION

3 BEFEHL

`\LINENOTE {...}`

* TEXT

instances: linenote

`\startlinenote [...] {...}`

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

`\linespanningtext {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 DIMENSION

3 FONT

`\liniendicke`

`\links ...`

* CHARACTER

`\linksbuendig {...}`

* CONTENT

`\listcitation [...1...][...2]`

OPT

1 referenz = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
authoryear
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx

2 REFERENCE

`\listcitation [...1...][...2]`

OPT

1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear

2 REFERENCE

`\listcitation [...1...][...2...]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
authoryear
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx

2 KEY = VALUE

`\listcite [...1...][...2...]`

OPT

1 referenz = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
authoryear
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx

2 REFERENCE

`\listcite [...1...][...2...]`

OPT

1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear

2 REFERENCE

`\listcite [...1...][...2...]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
authoryear
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx

2 KEY = VALUE

`\listenlaenge`

`\listnamespaces`

`\llap {...}`

* CONTENT

| |
|--|
| <pre>\loadanyfile [...]</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre> |
| <pre>\loadanyfileonce [...]</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre> |
| <pre>\loadbtxdefinitionfile [...]</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre> |
| <pre>\loadbtxreplacementfile [...]</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre> |
| <pre>\loadcldfile [...]</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre> |
| <pre>\loadcldfileonce [...]</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre> |
| <pre>\loadfontgoodies [...]</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre> |
| <pre>\loadluafile [...]</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre> |
| <pre>\loadluafileonce [...]</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre> |
| <pre>\loadspellchecklist [...¹] [...²]</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 FILE</pre> |
| <pre>\loadtexfile [...]</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre> |
| <pre>\loadtexfileonce [...]</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre> |
| <pre>\loadtypescriptfile [...]</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre> |
| <pre>\localframed [...¹] [...²_{OPT}...] {...³}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein</pre> <pre>3 CONTENT</pre> |

`\localframedwithsettings` [¹...] [².........] {³...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
- 3 CONTENT

`\localhsize`

`\localpopbox` ...

- * CSNAME NUMBER

`\localpopmacro` *...

- * CSNAME

`\localpushbox` ...

- * CSNAME NUMBER

`\localpushmacro` *...

- * CSNAME

`\localundefine` {*...}

- * NAME

`\locatedfilepath`

`\locatefilepath` {*...}

- * FILE

`\locfilename` {*...}

- * FILE

`\lomihi` {¹...} {²...} {³...}

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT

`\lowerbox` {¹...} \²... {³...}

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

`\lowercased` {*...}

- * TEXT

`\lowercasestring` ... \to \²...

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\lowerlefthdoubleninequote`

| |
|---|
| <code>\lowerleftsingeninequote</code> |
| <code>\lowerrightdoubleninequote</code> |
| <code>\lowerrightsingeninequote</code> |
| <code>\LOWHIGH [¹.] _{OPT} {².} {³.}</code> 1 links rechts 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\LOWMIDHIGH {¹.} {².} {³.}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\lrbbox {¹.} {².} {³.} {⁴.} {⁵.}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION 5 CONTENT |
| <code>\ltop ¹. {².}</code> _{OPT} 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\luacode {[*].}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\luaconditional \[*]..</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\luaenvironment [*]..</code> * FILE |
| <code>\luaexpanded {[*].}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\luaexpr {[*].}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\luafunction {[*].}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\luajitTeX</code> |
| <code>\luamajorversion</code> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\luaminorversion</code> |
| <code>\luaparameterset {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\luasetup {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\luaTeX</code> |
| <code>\luaversion</code> |
| <code>\METAFONT</code> |
| <code>\METAFUN</code> |
| <code>\METAPOST</code> |
| <code>\MetaFont</code> |
| <code>\MetaFun</code> |
| <code>\MetaPost</code> |
| <code>\MKII</code> |
| <code>\MKIV</code> |
| <code>\MKIX</code> |
| <code>\MKVI</code> |
| <code>\MKXI</code> |
| <code>\MONAT {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\MONTHLONG {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\MONTHSHORT {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\MPanchor {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\MPbetex {...}</code> * NAME |

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\MPc {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\MPcode {...} {...}</code></p> <p style="margin-left: 2em;"><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\MPcolor {...}</code></p> <p>* COLOR</p> |
| <p><code>\MPcoloronly {...}</code></p> <p>* COLOR</p> |
| <p><code>\MPcolumn {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\MPd {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\MPdrawing {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\MPfontsizehskip {...}</code></p> <p>* FONT</p> |
| <p><code>\MPgetmultipars {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\MPgetmultishape {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\MPgetposboxes {...¹,...} {...²}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\MPh {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\MPII</code></p> |
| <p><code>\MPIV</code></p> |
| <p><code>\MPinclusions [<small>OPT</small> {...}] [<small>OPT</small> {...}] {...³}</code></p> <p>1 +</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\MPleftskip {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\MPll {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\MPlr {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\MPls {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\MPmenubuttons {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\MPn {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\MPOptions {...}</code></p> <p>* COLOR</p> |
| <p><code>\MPoverlayanchor {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\MPp {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\MPpage {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\MPpardata {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\MPplus {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\MPpos {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\MPpositiongraphic {...} {...²...}</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p> |
| <p><code>\MPposset {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |

\MPr {...}

* NAME

\MPrawvar {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 KEY

\MPregion {...}

* NAME

\MPrest {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

\MPrightskip {...}

* NAME

\MPrs {...}

* NAME

\MPstring {...}

* NAME

\MPtext {...}

* NAME

\MPtransparency {...}

* COLOR

\MPul {...}

* NAME

\MPur {...}

* NAME

\MPVI

\MPv {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

3 CONTENT

\MPvar {...}

* KEY

\MPvariable {...}

* KEY

| |
|---|
| <pre> \MPvv {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \MPw {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \MPwhd {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \MPx {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \MPxy {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \MPxywhd {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \MPy {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \m [...¹...] {...²...} OPT 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \makecharacteractive ... * CHARACTER </pre> |
| <pre> \makerawcommalist [...¹,...²] \... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \makestrutofbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER </pre> |
| <pre> \mapfontsize [...¹] [...²...] 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \margindata [...¹] [...²...²...²,...²] [...³...³...³,...³] {...⁴...} OPT OPT 1 NAME 2 referenz = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 3 inherits: \setupmarginframed 4 CONTENT </pre> |

`\MARGINDATA [...,1...,...]` `[...,2...,...]` `{...}`
OPT OPT

- 1 referenz = REFERENCE
inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

instances: inleftmargin inrightmargin inoutermargin ininnermargin inleftedge inrightedge
inouteredge ininneredge atleftmargin atrightmargin inleft inright inouter ininner inmargin
inother margintext

`\markcontent [...]` `{...}`
OPT

- 1 zuruecksetzen alles NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\markinjector [...]`

- * NAME

`\mat {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\math [...]` `{...}`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\mathbf`

`\mathbi`

`\mathblackboard`

`\mathbs`

`\mathcommand {...}`

- * NAME

`\MATHCOMMAND [...]` `{...}`
OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mathdefault`

`\MATHDOUBLEEXTENSIBLE {...}`

- * TEXT

`\mathematik [...]` `{...}`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\MATHEXTENSIBLE [...]1 {...}2 {...}3`
 OPT OPT OPT

- 1 reverse matematik text chemistry
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\mathfraktur`

`\MATHFRAMED [...]1 {...}`
 OPT

- 1 inherits: \setupmathframed
- 2 CONTENT

instances: mframed inmframed mcframed

`\mathfunction {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\mathit`

`\mathitalic`

`\mathop {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\MATHORNAMENT {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\MATHOVEREXTENSIBLE {...}`

- * TEXT

`\MATHOVERTEXTEXTENSIBLE {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\MATHRADICAL [...]1 {...}`
 OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\mathrm`

`\mathscript`

`\mathsl`

`\mathss`

`\mathtext ...1 {...}`
 OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mathtextbf` ¹... {²...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mathtextbi` ¹... {²...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mathtextbs` ¹... {²...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mathtextit` ¹... {²...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mathtextsl` ¹... {²...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mathtexttf` ¹... {²...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mathtf`

`\mathtriplet` [¹...] {²...} {³...} {⁴...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\MATHTRIPLET` [¹...] {²...} {³...} {⁴...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\mathtt`

`\MATHUNDEREXTENSIBLE` {.*}

- * TEXT

`\MATHUNDERTEXTEXTENSIBLE` {¹...} {²...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\MATHUNSTACKED`

`\mathupright`

`\mathword 1... {2...}`
OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mathwordbf 1... {2...}`
OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mathwordbi 1... {2...}`
OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mathwordbs 1... {2...}`
OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mathwordit 1... {2...}`
OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mathwordsl 1... {2...}`
OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mathwordtf 1... {2...}`
OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\maxaligned {...}`

* CONTENT

`\mbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\measure {...}`

* NAME

`\measured {...}`

* NAME

`\medskip`

`\medspace`

`\menueknopf [...1...2...] {...} {...}`

- 1 inherits: \setupbutton
- 2 TEXT
- 3 REFERENCE

`\menueknopf [...1] [...2...3...] {...} {...}`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein
- 3 TEXT
- 4 REFERENCE

`\mequal {...1} {...2}`
OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\message {...}`

- * TEXT

`\metaTeX`

`\mfence {...}`

- * CHARACTER

`\mfunction {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\mfunctionlabeltext {...}`

- * NAME

`\mhbox {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\mhookleftarrow {...1} {...2}`
OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mhookrightarrow {...1} {...2}`
OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\middlealigned {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\middlebox {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\midhbox {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\minimalhbox` ¹... {²...}
 OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\mittig` ...

- * CHARACTER

`\mixedcaps` {...}

- * TEXT

`\mkvibuffer` [^{*}...]
 OPT

- * BUFFER

`\mLeftarrow` {¹...} {²...}
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mLeftrightarrow` {¹...} {²...}
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mleftarrow` {¹...} {²...}
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mleftharpoondown` {¹...} {²...}
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mleftharpoonup` {¹...} {²...}
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mleftrightharpoonup` {¹...} {²...}
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mleftrightharpoons` {¹...} {²...}
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mmapsto` {¹...} {²...}
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\moduleparameter {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 KEY

`\molecule {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\monat {...}`

- * NUMMER

`\mono`

`\monofett`

`\mononormal`

`\monthlong {...}`

- * NUMMER

`\monthshort {...}`

- * NUMMER

`\mprandomnumber`

`\mRightarrow {...} {...}`
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mrel {...} {...}`
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mrightarrow {...} {...}`
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mrightharpoondown {...} {...}`
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mrightharpoonup {...} {...}`
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mrightleftharpoons {...} {...}`
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\namedstructureheadlocation {...}`

* ABSCHNITT

`\namedstructureuservariable {...} {...}`

1 ABSCHNITT

2 KEY

`\namedstructurevariable {...} {...}`

1 ABSCHNITT

2 KEY

`\namedtaggedlabeltexts {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 NAME

4 NAME

5 CONTENT

`\naturalhbox ... {...}`
OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

`\naturalhpack ... {...}`
OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

`\naturalvbox ... {...}`
OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

`\naturalvcenter ... {...}`
OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

`\naturalvpack ... {...}`
OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

`\naturalvtop ... {...}`
OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

`\naturalwd ...`

* CSNAME NUMBER

`\negatecolorbox ...`

* CSNAME NUMBER

| |
|---|
| <pre>\negated {...} * TEXT</pre> |
| <pre>\negthinspace</pre> |
| <pre>\newattribute *... * CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\newcatcodetable *... * CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\newcounter *... * CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\newevery \¹... \²... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\newfrenchspacing</pre> |
| <pre>\newmode {...} * NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\newsignal *... * CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\newsystemmode {...} * NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\nextbox</pre> |
| <pre>\nextboxdp</pre> |
| <pre>\nextboxht</pre> |
| <pre>\nextboxhtdp</pre> |
| <pre>\nextboxwd</pre> |
| <pre>\nextcounter [...] [²...]_{OPT} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER</pre> |
| <pre>\nextcountervalue [...] * NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\nextdepth</pre> |
| <pre>\nextparagraphs</pre> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\folgendePARAGRAPHS</code> |
| <code>\nextrealpage</code> |
| <code>\nextrealpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\nextsubcountervalue [..] [..]</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\nextsubpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\nextuserpage</code> |
| <code>\nextuserpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\nocitation [..]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\nocitation {..}</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\nocite [..]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\nocite {..}</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\nodetostring \.. {..}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\nofigurepages</code> |
| <code>\noflines</code> |
| <code>\noflocalfloats</code> |
| <code>\noindentation</code> |
| <code>\noitem</code> |
| <code>\nokap {..}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\nonfrenchspacing</code> |
| <code>\nonmathematics {..}</code> * CONTENT |

`\normal`

`\normalboldface`

`\normalframedwithsettings [...1...2...] {...}`

- 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
- 2 CONTENT

`\normalitalicface`

`\normalizebodyfontsize \1... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 DIMENSION

`\normalizedfontsize`

`\normalizefontdepth \1... {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 FONT

`\normalizefontheight \1... {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 FONT

`\normalizefontline \1... {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 FONT

`\normalizefontwidth \1... {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 FONT

`\normalizetextdepth {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\normalizetextheight {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\normalizetextline {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\normalizetextwidth {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\normalslantedface`

`\normaltypeface`

`\notesymbol [...]1 [...]2`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE

`\notiz [...]1 [...]2`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE

`\NOTE [...]1, [...]2 {...}`
OPT

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

`instances: footnote endnote`

`\NOTE [...]1, [...]2, [...]3`

- * titel = TEXT
- bookmark = TEXT
- liste = TEXT
- referenz = REFERENCE

`instances: footnote endnote`

`\endnote [...]1, [...]2 {...}`
OPT

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

`\footnote [...]1, [...]2 {...}`
OPT

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

`\notragged`

`\ntimes {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 NUMMER

`\numberofpoints {...}`

- * DIMENSION

`\NUMMERIERUNG [...,1...] {...} ...3 \par`
OPT OPT

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CONTENT

`\obeydepth`

`\objectdepth`

`\objectheight`

`\objectmargin`

`\objectwidth`

`\obox {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\offset [...,1...] {...}`
OPT

- 1 inherits: \setupoffset
- 2 CONTENT

`\offsetbox [...,1...] \2 {...}`
OPT

- 1 inherits: \setupoffsetbox
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

`\onedigitrounding {...}`

- * NUMMER

`\ordinaldaynumber {...}`

- * NUMMER

`\ordinalstr {...}`

- * TEXT

`\ornamenttext [...1...] [...2...] {...3} {...4}`

1 alternative = a b
inherits: \setupcollector
2 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

`\ornamenttext [...1] {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 CONTENT

`\ornamenttext [...1...] [...2...] {...3} {...4}`

1 alternative = a b
inherits: \setuplayer
2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

`\ORNAMENT {...1} {...2}`

1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

`\outputfilename`

`\outputstreambox [...*]`

* NAME

`\outputstreamcopy [...*]`

* NAME

`\outputstreamunvbox [...*]`

* NAME

`\outputstreamunvcopy [...*]`

* NAME

`\over [...*]`

* REFERENCE

`\overbartext {...1} {...2}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\overbarunderbar {...*}`

* TEXT

`\overbrace {...}`

* TEXT

`\overbracetext {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\overbraceunderbrace {...}`

* TEXT

`\overbracket {...}`

* TEXT

`\overbrackettext {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\overbracketunderbracket {...}`

* TEXT

`\overlaybutton [...]`

* REFERENCE

`\overlaybutton {...}`

* REFERENCE

`\overlaycolor`

`\overlaydepth`

`\overlayfigure {...}`

* FILE

`\overlayheight`

`\overlaylinecolor`

`\overlaylinewidth`

`\overlayoffset`

`\overlayrollbutton [...] [...]`

1 REFERENCE

2 REFERENCE

`\overlaywidth`

`\overleftarrow {...}`

* TEXT

`\overleftharpoondown {...}`

* TEXT

`\overleftharpoonup {...}`

* TEXT

`\overleftrightarrow {...}`

* TEXT

`\overloaderror`

`\overparent {...}`

* TEXT

`\overparenttext {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\overparentunderparent {...}`

* TEXT

`\overrightarrow {...}`

* TEXT

`\overrightarrowharpoondown {...}`

* TEXT

`\overrightarrowharpoonup {...}`

* TEXT

`\overset {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\overtwoheadleftarrow {...}`

* TEXT

`\overtwoheadrightarrow {...}`

* TEXT

`\PDFcolor {...}`

* NAME

`\PDFETEX`

`\PDFTEX`

`\PICTEX`

| |
|--|
| <code>\PiCTeX</code> |
| <code>\PointsToBigPoints {...} \dots</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\PointsToReal {...} \dots</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\PointsToWholeBigPoints {...} \dots</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\PPCHTEX</code> |
| <code>\PPCHTeX</code> |
| <code>\PRAGMA</code> |
| <code>\PtToCm {...}</code> * DIMENSION |
| <code>\pagearea [...]¹ [...]² [...]³</code> <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten 2 text marginalie kante 3 links rechts lefttext middletext righttext |
| <code>\pagebreak [...][*] [...]</code> <small>OPT</small> * leer kopfzeile fusszeile dummy rahmen NUMMER +NUMMER default zuruecksetzten sperren ja nein umbruch blanko einstellung grosszuegig links rechts gerade ungerade viertel letzte letzte-seite start stop NAME |
| <code>\pagefigure [...]¹ [...]² [...]² [...]² [...]</code> <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 FILE 2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure |
| <code>\pagegridspanwidth {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\pageinjection [...]¹ [...]² [...]² [...]² [...]</code> <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\pageinjection [...]¹ [...]¹ [...]² [...]² [...]² [...]</code> <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 inherits: \setuppageinjection 2 KEY = VALUE |

`\pagestaterealpage {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMMER

`\paletsize`

`\PARAGRAPHS`

`\passelayoutan [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 hoehe = max DIMENSION
zeilen = NUMMER

`\passendfeld [...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupfieldbody

`\pdfactualtext {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendactualtext {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendcurrentresources`

`\pdfbackendsetcatalog {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetcolorspace {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsettextgstate {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetinfo {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetname {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetpageattribute {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetpageresource {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetpagesattribute {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetpattern {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetshade {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\pdfcolor {..}`

- * NAME

`\pdfeTeX`

`\pdfTeX`

`\percent`

`\percentdimen {..} {..}`

- 1 DIMENSION CSNAME
- 2 DIMENSION NUMBER

`\permitcaretescape`

`\permitcircumflexescape`

`\permitspacesbetweengroups`

`\persiandecimals {..}`

- * NUMMER

`\persiannumerals {..}`

- * NUMMER

`\phantom {..}`

- * CONTENT

`\phantombox [.,.,.*.,.,.]`

* breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
tiefe = DIMENSION

`\pickupgroupedcommand {..} {..} {..}`

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL

`\placeattachments`

`\placebtxrendering [..] [.,.,.2.,.,.]`
 OPT OPT

1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

`\placecitation [..]`

* REFERENCE

`\placecomments`

`\placecurrentformulanumber`

`\placedbox {..}`

* CONTENT

`\placefloat [..] [.,.2,...] [.,.3,...] {..4} {..5}`
 OPT OPT

1 SINGULAR
2 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterr
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
fusszeile
3 REFERENCE
4 TEXT
5 CONTENT

`\placefloatwithsetups [..] [.,.2,...] [.,.3,...] {..4} {..5}`
 OPT OPT

1 NAME
2 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterr
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
fusszeile
3 REFERENCE
4 TEXT
5 CONTENT

`\platziereFLOAT [...,1...] [...,2...] {...} {...}`
OPT OPT

1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterr
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
fusszeile

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

`\placeframed [...]2 [...] {...}`
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

3 CONTENT

`\placeheadnumber [...]`

* ABSCHNITT

`\placeheadtext [...]`

* ABSCHNITT

`\placehelp`

`\placeinitial [...]`
OPT

* NAME

`\placelayer [...]`

* NAME

`\placelayeredtext [...]2 [...] [...]3 [...] {...} {...}`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuplayer

3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext

4 TEXT

5 CONTENT

`\placelistofFLOATS [...]* [...]`
OPT

* inherits: \stellelisteein

instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics

`\completelistofchemicals [...]* [...]`
OPT

* inherits: \stellelisteein

`\completelistoffigures [...]* [...]`
OPT

* inherits: \stellelisteein

`\completelistofgraphics [..,..*..,..]`
OPT

* inherits: \stellelisteein

`\completelistofintermezzi [..,..*..,..]`
OPT

* inherits: \stellelisteein

`\completelistoftables [..,..*..,..]`
OPT

* inherits: \stellelisteein

`\placelistofpublications [1..] [..,..2..,..]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

`\placelistofsorts [1..] [..,..2..,..]`
OPT

1 SINGULAR

2 inherits: \stellesortierenein

`\placelistofSORTS [..,..*..,..]`
OPT

* inherits: \stellesortierenein

instances: logos

`\completelistoflogos [..,..*..,..]`
OPT

* inherits: \stellesortierenein

`\placelistofsynonyms [1..] [..,..2..,..]`
OPT

1 SINGULAR

2 inherits: \stellesynonymein

`\placelistofSYNONYMS [..,..*..,..]`
OPT

* inherits: \stellesynonymein

instances: abbreviations

`\completelistofabbreviations [..,..*..,..]`
OPT

* inherits: \stellesynonymein

`\placelocalnotes [1..] [..,..2..,..]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupnote

`\placement [1..] [..,..2..,..] {3..}`
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupplacement

3 CONTENT

`\PLACEMENT [...,1...OPT...] {...}`

- 1 inherits: \setupplacement
- 2 CONTENT

`\placenamefloat [...1] [...2]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE

`\placenameformula [...,1...OPT] {...}`

- 1 + - REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

`\placenotes [...,1...] [...,2...OPT...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupnote

`\placepagenumber`

`\placepairedbox [...1] [...,2...OPT...] {...3} {...4}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setuppairedbox
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 TEXT

`\platzierePAIREDBOX [...,1...OPT...] {...2} {...3}`

- 1 inherits: \setuppairedbox
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 TEXT

`instances: legend`

`\stellelegend [...,1...]`

- * inherits: \setuppairedbox

`\placeparallel [...1] [...,2...] [...,3...OPT...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupparallel

`\placerawlist [...1] [...,2...OPT...]`

- 1 LISTE
- 2 inherits: \stellelisteein

`\placereadingwindow [...1] [...2]OPT`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\platzierebookmarks [...1...] [...2...] [...3...]`
OPT OPT OPT

- 1 ABSCHNITT LISTE
- 2 ABSCHNITT LISTE
- 3 inherits: \setupbookmark

`\platziereformel [...*...]`
OPT

- * + - REFERENCE

`\platzierefussnoten [...*...]`
OPT

- * inherits: \setupnote

`\platziereliste [...1...] [...2...]`
OPT

- 1 LISTE
- 2 inherits: \stellelisteein

`\platzierelokalefussnoten [...*...]`
OPT

- * inherits: \setupnote

`\platzierenebeneinander {...1} {...2}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\platzierereregister [...1] [...2...]`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \stelleregisterein

`\platziereREGISTER [...*...]`
OPT

- * inherits: \stelleregisterein

instances: index

`\vollendeindex [...*...]`
OPT

- * inherits: \stelleregisterein

`\platziereuntereinander {...1} {...2}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\platziereunterformel [...*...]`
OPT

- * + - REFERENCE

`\platzierezusammengestellteliste [...1] [...2...]`
OPT

- 1 LISTE
- 2 inherits: \stellelisteein

`\platziereCOMBINEDLIST [...,..*...,...]`

OPT

* inherits: \stellelisteein

instances: content

`\stellecontent [...,..*...,...]`

* inherits: \stellelisteein

`\popattribute *..`

* CSNAME

`\popmacro *..`

* CSNAME

`\popmode [...]`

* NAME

`\popsystemmode {...}`

* NAME

`\pos [...,..*...,...]`

OPT

* REFERENCE

`\position [...,..1...,...] (...2,...) {...3}`

OPT

1 inherits: \stellepositioniererein

2 POSITION

3 CONTENT

`\positionoverlay {...}`

* NAME

`\positionregionoverlay {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\posten [...,..1...,...] {...2}`

OPT

1 inherits: \stellepostenein

2 TEXT

`\postponenotes`

`\predefinedfont [...]`

* FONT

`\predefinefont [...1] [...2]`

1 NAME

2 FONT

`\predefinesymbol [...]`

* NAME

`\prefixedpagenumber`

`\prependetoks 1... \to \2...`

1 BEFEHL

2 CSNAME

`\prependgvalue {1...} {2...}`

1 NAME

2 BEFEHL

`\prependtocommalist {1...} \2...`

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

`\prependtoks 1... \to \2...`

1 BEFEHL

2 CSNAME

`\prependtoksonce 1... \to \2...`

1 BEFEHL

2 CSNAME

`\prependvalue {1...} {2...}`

1 NAME

2 BEFEHL

`\presetdocument [...,*...,...]`

* inherits: \setupdocument

`\presetfieldsymbols [...,*...,...]`

* NAME

`\presetLABELtext [1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 KEY = VALUE

instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

`\copybtxlabeltext [1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 KEY = KEY

`\copyheadtext [1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 KEY = KEY

`\copylabeltext [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\copymathlabeltext [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\copyoperatortext [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\copyprefixtext [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\copysuffixtext [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\copytaglabeltext [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\copyunittext [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\pretocommalist {...}1 \...2`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\prevcounter [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER

`\prevcountervalue [...]*`

- * NAME

`\preventmode [...]*,...`

- * NAME

`\prevrealpage`

`\prevrealpagenumber`

| |
|---|
| <pre>\prevsubcountervalue [...¹.] [...².]</pre> <p>1 NAME 2 NUMMER</p> |
| <pre>\prevsubpage</pre> |
| <pre>\prevsubpagenumber</pre> |
| <pre>\prevuserpage</pre> |
| <pre>\prevuserpagenumber</pre> |
| <pre>\procent</pre> |
| <pre>\processaction [...¹.] [...²...=>...]</pre> <p>1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY</p> |
| <pre>\processallactionsinset [...¹.] [...²...=>...]</pre> <p>1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY</p> |
| <pre>\processassignlist [...¹...;...] \²...</pre> <p>1 TEXT 2 CSNAME</p> |
| <pre>\processassignmentcommand [...¹...¹...;...] \²...</pre> <p>1 KEY = VALUE 2 CSNAME</p> |
| <pre>\processassignmentlist [...¹...¹...;...] \²...</pre> <p>1 KEY = VALUE 2 CSNAME</p> |
| <pre>\processbetween {...¹} \²...</pre> <p>1 NAME 2 CSNAME</p> |
| <pre>\processbodyfontenvironmentlist \[*]...</pre> <p>* CSNAME</p> |
| <pre>\processcolorcomponents {...[*]}</pre> <p>* COLOR</p> |
| <pre>\processcommacommand [...¹...;...] \²...</pre> <p>1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME</p> |

\processcommalist [...¹,...] \²..

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

\processcommalistwithparameters [...¹,...] \²..

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

\processcontent {...¹} \²..

- 1 NAME
- 2 CSNAME

\processfile {...}

- * FILE

\processfilemany {...}

- * FILE

\processfilenone {...}

- * FILE

\processfileonce {...}

- * FILE

\processfirstactioninset [...¹] [...²⇒...]

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 APPLY

\processisolatedchars {...¹} \²..

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

\processisolatedwords {...¹} \²..

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

\processlinetablebuffer [...¹]
OPT

- * BUFFER

\processlinetablefile {...}

- * FILE

\processlist {...¹} {...²} {...³} \⁴..

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 CHARACTER
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CSNAME

\processMPbuffer [...^{*}...]
OPT

* NAME

\processMPfigurefile {...}

* FILE

\processmonth {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 NUMMER

2 NUMMER

3 BEFEHL

\processranges [...¹...]² \...

1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER

2 CSNAME

\processseparatedlist [...¹] [...²] {...³}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 CSNAME BEFEHL

\processTEXbuffer [...]
OPT

* BUFFER

\processtokens {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴} {...⁵}

1 BEFEHL

2 BEFEHL

3 BEFEHL

4 BEFEHL

5 TEXT

\processuntil \...^{*}

* CSNAME

\processxtablebuffer [...]
OPT

* NAME

\processyear {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}

1 NUMMER

2 BEFEHL

3 BEFEHL

4 BEFEHL

\produkt [...]^{*}

* FILE

\produkt ...^{*}

* FILE

`\profiledbox` [¹...] [OPT...,...²...,...] {³...}

- 1 kein fest streng halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupprofile
- 3 CONTENT

`\profilegivenbox` {¹...} ²...

- 1 kein fest streng halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME
- 2 CSNAME NUMMER

`\programm` [...]

- * NAME

`\projekt` [...]

- * FILE

`\projekt` ...

- * FILE

`\pseudoMixedCapped` {...}

- * TEXT

`\pseudoSmallCapped` {...}

- * TEXT

`\pseudoSmallcapped` {...}

- * TEXT

`\pseudosmallcapped` {...}

- * TEXT

`\punkt` {...}

- * CHARACTER

`\punkt` [OPT...,...^{*}...,...]

- * inherits: \setupperiods

`\purenumber` {...}

- * NUMMER

`\pusharrangedpages` ... `\poparrangedpages`

`\pushattribute` *...

- * CSNAME

`\pushbar` [...]

- * NAME

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\pushbutton [..¹.] [..².]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\pushcatcodetable ... \popcatcodetable</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushendofline ... \popendofline</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushfarbe [..*] ... \popfarbe</code></p> <p>* COLOR</p> |
| <p><code>\pushhintergrund [..*] ... \pophintergrund</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\pushindentation ... \popindentation</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushMPdrawing ... \popMPdrawing</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushmacro \.*</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\pushmathstyle ... \popmathstyle</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushmode [..*]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\pushoutputstream [..*]_{OPT}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\pushpath [..*] ... \poppath</code></p> <p>* PATH</p> |
| <p><code>\pushpunctuation ... \poppunctuation</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushrandomseed ... \poprandomseed</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushreferenceprefix {..*} ... \popreferenceprefix</code></p> <p>* + - TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pushsystemmode {..*}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\putboxincache {..¹.} {..².} ..³.</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER TEXT</p> <p>3 CSNAME NUMMER</p> |

`\putnextboxin cache {1...} {2...} \3... {4...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER TEXT
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

`\qqquad`

`\quad`

`\quads [*...]`

- * NUMBER OPT

`\quitcommalist`

`\quitprevcommalist`

`\quittypescriptscanning`

`\ReadFile {*...}`

- * FILE

`\Roemischezahlen {*...}`

- * NUMMER

`\raggedbottom`

`\raggedcenter`

`\raggedleft`

`\raggedright`

`\raggedwidecenter`

`\raisebox {1...} \2... {3...}`

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

`\randomizetext {*...}`

- * TEXT

`\randomnumber {1...} {2...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 NUMMER

\rawcounter [...]¹ [...]²
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER

\rawcountervalue [...]

- * NAME

\rawdate [...]^{*},...]

- * inherits: \heutigesdatum

\rawdoifelseinset {...}¹ {...,²...} {...³} {...⁴}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\rawdoifinset {...¹} {...,²...} {...³}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

\rawdoifinsetelse {...¹} {...,²...} {...³} {...⁴}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\rawgetparameters [...]¹ [...,²...²,...]

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

\rawprocessaction [...]¹ [...,²...²...]

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 APPLY

\rawprocesscommaccommand [...]¹,... \...²

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

\rawprocesscommalist [...]¹,... \...²

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

\rawstructurelistuservariable {...^{*}}

- * KEY

`\rawsubcountervalue [...] [...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER

`\rbox 1... {2...}`
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\readfile {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\readfixfile {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}`

- 1 PATH
- 2 FILE
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\readjobfile {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\readlocfile {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\readsetfile {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}`

- 1 PATH
- 2 FILE
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\readsysfile {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\readtexfile {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

| |
|---|
| <pre> \readxmlfile {...} {...} {...} 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \realpagenumber </pre> |
| <pre> \realSmallCapped {...} * TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \realSmallcapped {...} * TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \realsmallcapped {...} * TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \rechteck [..., ...[*]..., ...] OPT * inherits: \stellerechteckein </pre> |
| <pre> \rechtecke [..., ...[*]..., ...] OPT * inherits: \stellerechteckein </pre> |
| <pre> \rechts ... * CHARACTER </pre> |
| <pre> \rechtsbuendig {...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \recursedepth </pre> |
| <pre> \recurselevel </pre> |
| <pre> \recursestring </pre> |
| <pre> \redoconvertfont </pre> |
| <pre> \ref [...¹] [...²] 1 default text titel nummer seite realpage 2 REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \REFERENCEFORMAT {...¹} {...²} [...³] OPT OPT 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \referenceprefix </pre> |

`\referenz [...1,...] {...2}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

`\referieren (...1,...) (...2,...) [...3]`

- 1 POSITION
- 2 POSITION
- 3 REFERENCE

`\registerattachment [...1] [...2,...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupattachment

`\attachment [...1] [...2,...,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupattachment

`\registerctxluafile {...1} {...2}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 NUMMER

`\registerexternalfigure [...1] [...2] [...3,...,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 FILE
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\registerfontclass {...*}`

- * NAME

`\registerhyphenationexception [...1] [...2]`
OPT

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 TEXT

`\registerhyphenationpattern [...1] [...2]`
OPT

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 TEXT

`\registermenubuttons [...1] [...2]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\registersort [...1] [...2]`

- 1 SINGULAR
- 2 NAME

`\registersynonym [.1.] [.2.]`

- 1 SINGULAR
- 2 NAME

`\registerunit [.1.] [...,2...]`

- 1 prefix OPT einheit operator suffixe symbol packaged
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\REGISTER [.1.] [...+.2+...]`

- 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
- 2 INDEX

instances: index

`\siehindex [.1.] [...+.2+...] {.3.}`

- 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
- 2 INDEX
- 3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

`\REGISTER [.1.] {.2.} [...+.3+...]`

- 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 INDEX

instances: index

`\regular`

`\relatemarking [.1.] [.2.]`

- 1 BESCHRIFTUNG
- 2 BESCHRIFTUNG

`\relateparameterhandlers {.1.} {.2.} {.3.} {.4.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME

`\relaxvalueifundefined {.*.}`

- * NAME

`\remainingcharacters`

`\removebottomthings`

`\removedepth`

| |
|---|
| <pre>\removefromcommalist {...} \²..</pre> <p>1 TEXT 2 CSNAME</p> |
| <pre>\removelastskip</pre> |
| <pre>\removelastspace</pre> |
| <pre>\removemarkedcontent [...]</pre> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <pre>\removepunctuation</pre> |
| <pre>\removesubstring ¹.. \from ².. \to \³..</pre> <p>1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME</p> |
| <pre>\removetoks ¹.. \from \²..</pre> <p>1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME</p> |
| <pre>\removeunwantedspaces</pre> |
| <pre>\replacefeature [...]</pre> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <pre>\replacefeature {...}</pre> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <pre>\replaceincommalist \¹.. {...}</pre> <p>1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER</p> |
| <pre>\replaceword [¹..] [²..] [³..]</pre> <p>1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT</p> |
| <pre>\rescan {...}</pre> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <pre>\rescanwithsetup {...} {...}</pre> <p>1 NAME 2 CONTENT</p> |
| <pre>\resetallattributes</pre> |

| |
|---|
| <pre>\resetandaddfeature [...]</pre> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <pre>\resetandaddfeature {...}</pre> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <pre>\resetbar</pre> |
| <pre>\resetboxesincache {...}</pre> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <pre>\resetbreakpoints</pre> |
| <pre>\resetbuffer [...]</pre> <p>* BUFFER</p> |
| <pre>\resetcharacteralign</pre> |
| <pre>\resetcharacterkerning</pre> |
| <pre>\resetcharacterspacing</pre> |
| <pre>\resetcharacterstripping</pre> |
| <pre>\resetcollector [...]</pre> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <pre>\resetcounter [...¹] [...²]</pre> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></p> |
| <pre>\resetdigitsmanipulation</pre> |
| <pre>\resetdirection</pre> |
| <pre>\resetfeature</pre> |
| <pre>\resetflag {...}</pre> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <pre>\resetfontcolorsheme</pre> |
| <pre>\resetfontfallback [...¹] [...²]</pre> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 FONT</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></p> |
| <pre>\resetfontsolution</pre> |
| <pre>\resetthyphenationfeatures</pre> |

| |
|---|
| <pre>\resetinjector [...] * NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\resetinteractionmenu [...] * NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\resetitaliccorrection</pre> |
| <pre>\resetlayer [...] * NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\resetlocalfloats</pre> |
| <pre>\resetMPdrawing</pre> |
| <pre>\resetMPenvironment</pre> |
| <pre>\resetMPinstance [...] * NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\resetmarker [...] * NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\resetmode {...} * NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\resetpagenumber</pre> |
| <pre>\resetparallel [...]¹ [...,²...] OPT 1 NAME 2 NAME alles</pre> |
| <pre>\resetpath</pre> |
| <pre>\resetpenalties *... * CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\resetprofile</pre> |
| <pre>\resetrecurselevel</pre> |
| <pre>\resetreference [...] * NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\resetreplacement</pre> |
| <pre>\resetscript</pre> |

| |
|---|
| <pre>\resetsetups [...]</pre> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <pre>\resetshownsynonyms [...]</pre> <p>* SINGULAR</p> |
| <pre>\resetsubpagenumber</pre> |
| <pre>\resetsymbolset</pre> |
| <pre>\resetsystemmode {...}</pre> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <pre>\resettimer</pre> |
| <pre>\resettrackers</pre> |
| <pre>\resettrialtypesetting</pre> |
| <pre>\resetusedsortings [...]</pre> <p>* SINGULAR</p> |
| <pre>\resetusedsynonyms [...]</pre> <p>* SINGULAR</p> |
| <pre>\resetuserpagenumber</pre> |
| <pre>\resetvalue {...}</pre> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <pre>\resetvisualizers</pre> |
| <pre>\reshapebox {...}</pre> <p>* BEFEHL</p> |
| <pre>\resolvedglyphdirect {...} {...}</pre> <p>1 FONT</p> <p>2 e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME</p> |
| <pre>\resolvedglyphstyled {...} {...}</pre> <p>1 FONT</p> <p>2 e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME</p> |
| <pre>\restartcounter [...] [...]² [...]³</pre> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p> <p>3 NUMMER</p> <p style="text-align: center; margin-left: 100px;">OPT</p> |

| |
|---|
| <pre>\restorebox {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\restorecatcodes</pre> |
| <pre>\restorecounter [...]</pre> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <pre>\restorecurrentattributes {...}</pre> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <pre>\restoreendofline</pre> |
| <pre>\restoreglobalbodyfont</pre> |
| <pre>\reusableMPgraphic {...} {..., ...²..., ...} OPT</pre> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p> |
| <pre>\reuseMPgraphic {...} {..., ...²..., ...} OPT</pre> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p> |
| <pre>\reuserandomseed</pre> |
| <pre>\revivefeature</pre> |
| <pre>\rfence {...}</pre> <p>* CHARACTER</p> |
| <pre>\rhbox {...}</pre> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <pre>\rightbottombox {...}</pre> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <pre>\rightbox {...}</pre> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <pre>\righthbox {...}</pre> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <pre>\rightLABELtext {...}</pre> <p>* KEY</p> <p>instances: head label mathlabel</p> |

`\rightline {...}`

* CONTENT

`\rightorleftpageaction {...} {...}`

1 BEFEHL

2 BEFEHL

`\rightskipadaption`

`\rightsubguillemot`

`\righttopleft`

`\righttoleftthbox 1... {...}`
OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

`\righttoleftvbox 1... {...}`
OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

`\righttoleftvtop 1... {...}`
OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

`\righttopbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\rlap {...}`

* CONTENT

`\robustaddtocommalist {...} \^2..`

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

`\robustdoifelseinset {...} {...2,...} {...3} {...4}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\robustdoifinsetelse {...} {...2,...} {...3} {...4}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\robustpretocommalist {...} \1...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\roemischezahlen {...}`

- * NUMMER

`\rollbutton [...,1...,...] 2... [3...]`

- 1 inherits: \setupbutton
- 2 TEXT
- 3 REFERENCE

`\rollbutton [1...] [...,2...,...] 3... [4...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein
- 3 TEXT
- 4 REFERENCE

`\rtop 1... {2...}`
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\ruecksetzenbeschriftung [...]`

- * BESCHRIFTUNG

`\ruledhbox 1... {2...}`
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\ruledhpack 1... {2...}`
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\ruledmbox {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\ruledtopv 1... {2...}`
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\ruledtpack 1... {2...}`
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\ruledvbox 1... {2...}`
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\ruledvpack` ¹`...` ²`{...}`
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\ruledvtop` ¹`...` ²`{...}`
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\runMPbuffer` [`...*`;`...`]
OPT

- * NAME

`\runninghbox` `{...}`

- * CONTENT

`\ScaledPointsToBigPoints` `{...}` `\2...`

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 CSNAME

`\ScaledPointsToWholeBigPoints` `{...}` `\2...`

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 CSNAME

`\Smallcapped` `{...}`

- * TEXT

`\safechar` `{...}`

- * NUMMER

`\sans`

`\sansfett`

`\sansnormal`

`\savebox` `{...}` `{...}` `{...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CONTENT

`\savebtxdataset` [¹`...`] [²`...`] [`...3...`]
OPT OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE
- 3 `dataset` = NAME
`typ` = bib lua xml
`datei` = FILE
`kriterium` = alles text intro referenz aktuell hier vorig lokal komponente SECTIONBLOCK:alles SECTIONBLOCK:referenz SECTIONBLOCK:aktuell SECTIONBLOCK:vorig

\savebuffer [...,.*=...,...]

* liste = NAME
* datei = FILE
* prefix = ja nein

\savebuffer [...¹,...] [...².]

1 BUFFER
2 FILE

\savecounter [...]

* NAME

\savecurrentattributes {...}

* NAME

\savefarbe ... \restorefarbe

\savenormalmeaning *...

* CSNAME

\savetaggedtwopassdata {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NAME
4 CONTENT

\savetwopassdata {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 CONTENT

\sbox {...}

* CONTENT

\schreibeurliste [...¹] [...,..²...,...] {...³} {...⁴}

1 LISTE
2 inherits: \stellelisteein
3 NUMMER
4 TEXT

\schreibezwischenliste [...¹] [...,..²...,...] {...³}

1 LISTE
2 inherits: \stellelisteein
3 BEFEHL

\SCRIPT

instances: hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai latin test

\ethiopic

`\hangul`

`\hanzi`

`\latin`

`\nihongo`

`\test`

`\thai`

`\secondoffivearguments {1} {2} {3} {4} {5}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

`\secondoffourarguments {1} {2} {3} {4}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\secondofsixarguments {1} {2} {3} {4} {5} {6}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

`\secondofthreearguments {1} {2} {3}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\secondofthreeunexpanded {1} {2} {3}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\secondoftwoarguments {1} {2}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

\secondoftwounexpanded {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

\siehREGISTER [...]¹ [...]² [...]³
OPT

- 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
- 2 INDEX
- 3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

instances: index

\platziereindex [...]^{*} [...]
OPT

* inherits: \stelleregisterein

\seite [...]^{*} [...]
OPT

* inherits: \pagebreak

\seitenreferenz [...]^{*} [...]

* REFERENCE

\seitennummer

\select {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴ {...}⁵ {...}⁶
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT

\serializecommalist [...]^{*} [...]

* BEFEHL

\serializedcommalist

\serif

\serifbold

\serifnormal

\setbar [...]^{*}

* NAME

\setbigbodyfont

\setboxllx ...¹ {...}²

- 1 CSNAME NUMBER
- 2 DIMENSION

`\setboxlly .1. {2.}`

- 1 CSNAME NUMMER
- 2 DIMENSION

`\setbreakpoints [...]`

- * zuruecksetzen NAME

`\setcapstrut`

`\setcatcodetable *..`

- * CSNAME

`\setcharacteralign {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT

`\setcharactercasing [...]`

- * zuruecksetzen WORT wort Wort Woerter versalien Versalien kein zufaellig mixed camel kap Kap

`\setcharactercleaning [...]`

- * zuruecksetzen 1

`\setcharacterkerning [...]`

- * zuruecksetzen NAME

`\setcharacterspacing [...]`

- * zuruecksetzen NAME

`\setcharacterstripping [...]`

- * zuruecksetzen 1

`\setcharstrut {*.}`

- * TEXT

`\setcollector [1.] [...,2...OPT...] {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupcollector
- 3 CONTENT

`\setcolormodell [...]`

- * black bw grau rgb cmyk alles kein

`\setcounter [1.] [2.] [3.]`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 NUMMER

`\setcounterown [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TEXT

`\setcurrentfontclass {...}`

- * NAME

`\setdataset [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 KEY = VALUE

`\setdefaultpenalties`

`\setdigitsmanipulation [...]`

- * zuruecksetzen NUMMER

`\setdirection [...]`

- * NUMMER

`\setdocumentargument {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\setdocumentargumentdefault {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\setdocumentfilename {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TEXT

`\setdummyparameter {...} {...}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 BEFEHL

`\setelementexporttag [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 export nature pdf
- 3 inline bildschirm mixed

`\setemeasure {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION

`\setevalue {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\setevariable {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 VALUE

`\setevariables [1.] [2.,...2.,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 set = BEFEHL
reset = BEFEHL
KEY = VALUE

`\setfirstline [*.]`
OPT

- * NAME

`\setflag {*.}`

- * NAME

`\setfont ...`

- * FONT

`\setfontcolorsheme [*.]`

- * NAME

`\setfontfeature {*.}`

- * NAME

`\setfontsolution [*.]`

- * NAME

`\setfontstrut`

`\setgmeasure {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION

`\setgvalue {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\setgvariable {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 VALUE

`\setgvariables [1.] [2...OPT...]`

1 NAME
2 set = BEFEHL
reset = BEFEHL
KEY = VALUE

`\sethboxregister 1. {2.}`

1 CSNAME NUMMER
2 CONTENT

`\sethyphenatedurlafter {...}`

* TEXT

`\sethyphenatedurlbefore {...}`

* TEXT

`\sethyphenatedurlnormal {...}`

* TEXT

`\sethyphenationfeatures [*...OPT...]`

* NAME zuruecksetzen

`\setinitial [OPT.1.] [OPT...2...OPT...]`

1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupinitial

`\setinjector [1.] [2...OPT...] [3.]`

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 BEFEHL

`\setinteraction [...]`

* versteckt NAME

`\setinterfacecommand {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\setinterfaceconstant {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\setinterfaceelement {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\setinterfacemessage {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 titel NAME NUMMER
- 3 TEXT

`\setinterfacevariable {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\setinternalrendering [1.] [2.] {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 auto embed
- 3 CONTENT

`\setitaliccorrection [...]`

- * zuruecksetzen 1 2

`\setJSreamble {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\setlayer [1.] [2.] [3...4...] {4.}`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 links rechts gerade ungerade
- 3 inherits: \setuplayer
- 4 CONTENT

`\setlayerframed [1.] [2...3...] [4...] {4.}`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setuplayer
- 3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
- 4 CONTENT

`\setlayerframed [1.] [2...3...] {3.}`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmtein
- 3 CONTENT

`\setlayertext [1.] [2...3...] {4.}`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setuplayer
- 3 ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
breite = DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
- 4 TEXT

`\setlinefiller [...]`

* filler NAME

`\setlocalhsize [...]`
OPT

* [-+]DIMENSION

`\setMPlayer [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3 {...}4`
OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupplayer

4 CONTENT

`\setMPpositiongraphic {...}1 {...}2 {...,...3...,...}3`
OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 KEY = VALUE

`\setMPpositiongraphicrange {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...,...4...,...}4`
OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 NAME

4 KEY = VALUE

`\setMPtext {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\setMPvariable [...]1 [...]2...`

1 NAME

2 KEY = VALUE

`\setMPvariables [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2`
OPT

1 NAME

2 KEY = VALUE

`\setmainbodyfont`

`\setmainparbuilder [...]*`

* default oneline basic NAME

`\setmarker [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

`\setmarking [...]1 {...}2`

1 BESCHRIFTUNG

2 TEXT

```
\setmathstyle {...,*...}
```

* bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME

```
\setmeasure {...} {...}
```

1 NAME
2 DIMENSION

```
\setmessagetext {...} {...}
```

1 NAME
2 NAME NUMBER

```
\setmode {...}
```

* NAME

```
\setnostrut
```

```
\setnote [...]1 [...,2...] {...}3  
                                  OPT
```

1 NAME
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT

```
\setnotetext [...]1 [...,2...] {...}3  
                                  OPT
```

1 NAME
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT

```
\setnotetext [...]1 [...,2...,...]
```

1 NAME
2 titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE

```
\setnote [...]1 [...,2...,...]
```

1 NAME
2 titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE

```
\setobject {...}1 {...}2 \... {...}3 {...}4
```

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

```
\setoldstyle
```


`\setpagegrid [...1...OPT...] {...2}`

1 c = NUMBER
r = NUMBER
option = kein

2 CONTENT

`\setpagereference {...1.} {...2,...}`

1 NAME

2 REFERENCE

`\setpagestate [...1.] [...2.]OPT`

1 NAME

2 NAME NUMBER

`\setpagestaterealpageno {...1.} {...2.}`

1 NAME

2 NAME NUMBER

`\setpenalties \...1. {...2.} {...3.}`

1 CSNAME

2 NUMBER

3 NUMBER

`\setpercentdimen {...1.} {...2.}`

1 DIMENSION CSNAME

2 DIMENSION NUMBER

`\setposition {...*.}`

* NAME

`\setpositionbox {...1.} \...2. {...3.}`

1 NAME

2 CSNAME

3 CONTENT

`\setpositiondata {...1.} {...2.} {...3.} {...4.}`

1 NAME

2 DIMENSION

3 DIMENSION

4 DIMENSION

`\setpositiondataplus {...1.} {...2.} {...3.} {...4.} {...5,...}`

1 NAME

2 DIMENSION

3 DIMENSION

4 DIMENSION

5 TEXT

`\setpositiononly {...}`

* NAME

`\setpositionplus {...1} {...2,...} \...3 {...4}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

`\setpositionstrut {...}`

* NAME

`\setprofile [...]`

* kein fest streng halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME

`\setpuffer [...] ... \endpuffer`

* NAME

`\setrandomseed {...}`

* NUMMER

`\setreference [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

`\setreferencedobject {...1} {...2} \...3 {...4}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

`\setregisterentry [...1] [...2,...] [...3,...]OPT`

1 NAME
2 label = NAME
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
keys:1 = TEXT
keys:2 = TEXT
keys:3 = TEXT
entries:1 = TEXT
entries:2 = TEXT
entries:3 = TEXT
alternative = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE

`\setreplacement [...]`

* zuruecksetzten NAME

`\setrigidcolumnbalance ...`

* CSNAME NUMMER

`\setrigidcolumnhsize {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 NUMMER

`\setscript [...]`

* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME

`\setsectionblock [...]` OPT `[...2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 bookmark = TEXT

`\setsimplecolumnhsize [...*...]`

* n = NUMMER
breite = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
zeilen = NUMMER

`\setsmallbodyfont`

`\setsmallcaps`

`\setstackbox {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CONTENT

`\setstructurepageregister [...]` OPT `[...2...]` `[...3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 label = NAME
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
keys:1 = TEXT
keys:2 = TEXT
keys:3 = TEXT
entries:1 = TEXT
entries:2 = TEXT
entries:3 = TEXT
alternative = TEXT
- 3 KEY = VALUE

`\setstrut`

`\setsuperiors`

`\setsystemmode {...}`

* NAME

`\settabular`

`\settaggedmetadata [...*...]`

* KEY = VALUE

`\settext [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]`

1 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten

2 text marginalie kante

3 links mittig rechts

4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\settightobject {...} {...} \... {...}`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

4 CONTENT

`\settightreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

4 CONTENT

`\settightunreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

4 CONTENT

`\settrialsysetting`

`\setuevalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

`\setugvalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

`\setunreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

4 CONTENT

`\setupattachment [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 titel = TEXT
untertitel = TEXT
autor = TEXT
datei = FILE
name = NAME
buffer = BUFFER
status = start stop
methode = normal versteckt
symbol = Graph Paperclip Pushpin Default
breite = passend DIMENSION
hoehe = passend DIMENSION
tiefe = passend DIMENSION
farbe = COLOR
textlayer = NAME
platz = linkekante rechterkante imrand linkerrand rechterrang text hoch kein
abstand = DIMENSION

`\setupattachments [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupattachment

`\setupbackend [...*,...]`

* export = ja FILE
xhtml = FILE
datei = FILE
intent = NAME
spatium = ja nein
xmpfile = FILE
formatieren = version default NAME
niveau = NUMMER
option = immer nie
profile = FILE

`\setupbar [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 farbe = COLOR
fortsetzen = ja nein alles
leer = ja nein
einheit = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
order = vordergrund hintergrund
liniendicke = DIMENSION
methode = NUMMER
offset = NUMMER
dy = NUMMER
max = NUMMER
foregroundstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
foregroundcolor = COLOR
mp = NAME
links = TEXT
rechts = TEXT

`\setupbars [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupbar

`\hiddenbar {...}`

* CONTENT

`\nobar {...}`

* CONTENT

`\overbar {...}`

* CONTENT

`\overbars {...}`

* CONTENT

`\overstrike {...}`

* CONTENT

`\overstrikes {...}`

* CONTENT

`\underbar {...}`

* CONTENT

`\underbars {...}`

* CONTENT

`\underdash {...}`

* CONTENT

`\underdashes {...}`

* CONTENT

`\underdot {...}`

* CONTENT

`\underdots {...}`

* CONTENT

`\underrandom {...}`

* CONTENT

`\underrandoms {...}`

* CONTENT

`\understrike {...}`

* CONTENT

`\understrikes {...}`

* CONTENT

`\setupbleeding [...,...*...,...]`

* breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
offset = DIMENSION
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
platz = t b l r bl lb br rb tl lt tr rt
strecken = ja nein
seite = ja nein

`\setupbookmark [..., ...*..., ...]`

* `zwingen` = ja nein
 `nummer` = ja nein
 `numberseparatorset` = NAME
 `numberconversionset` = NAME
 `numberstarter` = BEFEHL
 `numberstopper` = BEFEHL
 `numbersegments` = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
 ABSCHNITT:alles
 `sectionblock` = ja nein

`\setupbtx [...]1 [..., ...2..., ...]`
 OPT

1 NAME

2 `specification` = default apa aps NAME
 `dataset` = default NAME
 `befehl` = \...##1
 `links` = BEFEHL
 `rechts` = BEFEHL
 `authorconversion` = normal normalshort normalinverted invertedshort kurz
 `etallimit` = NUMMER
 `etaldisplay` = NUMMER
 `etaloption` = letzte
 `abschnitttrenner` = initials
 `interaktion` = start stop alles
 `alternative` = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears
 authornum authoryear

 `sorttype` = normal reverse
 `compress` = ja nein
 `default` = default NAME
 `stil` = STYLE BEFEHL
 `farbe` = COLOR

`\setupbtxdataset [...]1 [..., ...2..., ...]`
 OPT

1 NAME

2 `language` = SPRACHE

`\setupbtxlist [...]1 [..., ...2..., ...]`
 OPT

1 NAME

2 `inherits`: \stellelisteein

`\setupbtxregister [...]1 [..., ...2..., ...]`
 OPT

1 NAME

2 `status` = start stop
 `dataset` = NAME
 `field` = keyword range seitennummer autor
 `register` = NAME
 `methode` = once
 `alternative` = normalshort invertedshort
 `stil` = STYLE BEFEHL
 `farbe` = COLOR

`\setupbtxrendering [...1,...] [...2.,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 textstatus = start stop
pagestate = start stop
seperator = BEFEHL
kriterium = vorig cite hier alles kein
specification = NAME
titel = TEXT
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
dataset = NAME
methode = dataset zwinge lokal global kein
sorttype = kurz dataset liste referenz verwende default cite index
wiederholen = ja nein
group = NAME
nummerierung = ja nein num index tag kurz seite

`\setupbtx [...]`

* NAME

`\setupbutton [...1,...] [...2.,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 status = start stop
selbeseite = ja nein leer kein normal default
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
kontrastfarbe = COLOR
alternative = versteckt
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setupcharacterkerning [...1,...] [...2.,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 faktor = max NUMMER
breite = DIMENSION
features = NAME
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

`\setupcharacterspacing [...1.] [...2.] [...3.,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

3 links = NUMMER
rechts = NUMMER
alternative = 0 1

`\setupchemical` [\dots^1, \dots] [\dots^2, \dots]
OPT

1 NAME

2 strut = ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER
breite = passend kein NUMMER
hoehe = passend kein NUMMER
links = passend kein NUMMER
rechts = passend kein NUMMER
oben = passend kein NUMMER
unten = passend kein NUMMER
format = klein mittel gross normal NUMMER
rotation = NUMMER
symausrichtung = auto
achsen = an aus
rahmenfarbe = COLOR
liniendicke = DIMENSION
offset = DIMENSION
einheit = DIMENSION
faktor = NUMMER
rahmen = an aus
linienfarbe = COLOR
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
groesse = klein mittel gross
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

`\setupchemicalframed` [\dots^1, \dots] [\dots^2, \dots]
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setupcollector` [\dots^1, \dots] [\dots^2, \dots]
OPT

1 NAME

2 rotation = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER
winkel = links mittig rechts oben unten
x = DIMENSION
y = DIMENSION
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
platz = links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
status = start stop

`\setupcolumnspan` [\dots^*, \dots]

* n = NUMMER
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setupcombination` [\dots^1, \dots] [\dots^2, \dots]
OPT

1 NAME

2 nx = NUMMER
ny = NUMMER
breite = passend DIMENSION
hoehe = passend DIMENSION
platz = links mittig rechts oben unten
abstand = DIMENSION
alternative = label text
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
fortsetzen = ja nein
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

`\setupcounter [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 start = NUMMER
counter = NAME
methode = seite
status = start stop
art = byseite byblock bytext bykopf byABSCHNITT
prefix = ja nein
prefixseparatorset = NAME
prefixconversion = NAME
prefixconversionset = NAME
prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
prefixset = NAME
prefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
ABSCHNITT:alles
numberorder = reverse
numberseparatorset = NAME
numberconversion = NAME
numberconversionset = NAME
numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
typ = erste vorig folgende letzte nummer
kriterium = streng positiv alles
prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

`\setupdataset [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 wartezeit = ja nein

`\setupdelimitedtext [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
language = lokal global SPRACHE
methode = font
wiederholen = ja nein
platz = text absatz marginalie
links = BEFEHL
mittig = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
nextleft = BEFEHL
nextright = BEFEHL
vorspatium = inherits: \blanko
nachspatium = inherits: \blanko
linkerrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION
rechterrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
ziehefolgendein = ja nein auto
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
symstil = STYLE BEFEHL
symfarbe = COLOR

`\aside [...1] {...2}`
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 CONTENT

`\blockquote [...1] {...2}`
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 CONTENT

`\quotation [...]{...}`
OPT

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 CONTENT

`\quote [...]{...}`
OPT

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 CONTENT

`\speech [...]{...}`
OPT

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 CONTENT

`\setupdescription [...1...][...2...]`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2

| | | |
|------------------|---|---|
| titel | = | ja nein |
| niveau | = | NUMMER |
| text | = | TEXT |
| headcommand | = | \...##1 |
| vor | = | BEFEHL |
| nach | = | BEFEHL |
| zwischen | = | BEFEHL |
| alternative | = | links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl NAME |
| ausrichtung | = | inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein |
| headalign | = | inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein |
| einziehen | = | inherits: \stelleeinziehenein |
| bildschirm | = | ja nein |
| ziehefolgendeein | = | ja nein auto |
| breite | = | passend breit zeile DIMENSION |
| abstand | = | kein DIMENSION |
| haengend | = | passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER |
| closesymbol | = | BEFEHL |
| closecommand | = | \...##1 |
| expansion | = | ja nein xml |
| referenceprefix | = | + - TEXT |
| muster | = | TEXT |
| marginalie | = | ja nein standard DIMENSION |
| stil | = | STYLE BEFEHL |
| farbe | = | COLOR |
| kopfstil | = | STYLE BEFEHL |
| kopffarbe | = | COLOR |

`\setupdirections [...*...]`

- * bidi = an aus lokal global
- methode = eins zwei default
- fences = ja nein
- break = beide vor

`\setupdocument [...*...]`

- * vor = BEFEHL
- nach = BEFEHL
- metadata:author = TEXT
- metadata:title = TEXT
- metadata:subject = TEXT
- metadata:keywords = TEXT
- KEY = VALUE

`\setupeffect [...1...][...2...]`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2

| | | |
|-------------|---|--|
| methode | = | kein befehl |
| strecken | = | NUMMER |
| liniendicke | = | NUMMER |
| alternative | = | normal innen aussen beide versteckt strecken |

`\setupenumeration [...,1...] [...,2...]`

1 NAME
2 titel = ja nein
nummer = ja nein
nummerbefehl = \...##1
titelabstand = DIMENSION
titelstil = STYLE BEFEHL
titelfarbe = COLOR
titlecommand = \...##1
titleleft = BEFEHL
titleright = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
symbol = BEFEHL
starter = BEFEHL
abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
verknuepfung = NAME
counter = NAME
niveau = NUMMER
text = TEXT
headcommand = \...##1
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
alternative = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrund innermargin outermargin
kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl NAME
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
headalign = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
bildschirm = ja nein
ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
breite = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
abstand = kein DIMENSION
haengend = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
closesymbol = BEFEHL
closecommand = \...##1
expansion = ja nein xml
referenceprefix = + - TEXT
muster = TEXT
marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL
kopffarbe = COLOR
inherits: \setupcounter

`\setupenv [...,*...]`

* set = BEFEHL
reset = BEFEHL
KEY = VALUE

`\setupexport [...,*...]`

* ausrichtung = flushleft mittig flushright normal
fliesstext = DIMENSION
breite = DIMENSION
titel = TEXT
untertitel = TEXT
autor = TEXT
alternative = html div
properties = ja nein
hyphen = ja nein
cssfile = FILE
ersteseite = FILE
letzteseite = FILE

`\setupexternalfigure [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
label = NAME
seite = NUMMER
objekt = ja nein
prefix = TEXT
methode = pdf mps jpg png jp2 jbig svg eps gif tif mov puffer tex cld auto
controls = ja nein
vorschau = ja nein
mask = kein
aufloesung = NUMMER
farbe = COLOR
arguments = TEXT
wiederholen = ja nein
faktor = passend breit max auto default
hfaktor = passend breit max auto default
bfaktor = passend breit max auto default
maxbreite = DIMENSION
maxhoehe = DIMENSION
equalwidth = DIMENSION
equalheight = DIMENSION
format = NUMMER
xformat = NUMMER
yformat = NUMMER
s = NUMMER
sx = NUMMER
sy = NUMMER
zeilen = NUMMER
platz = lokal global default
verzeichnis = PATH
option = test rahmen leer
foregroundcolor = COLOR
reset = ja nein
hintergrund = farbe vordergrund NAME
rahmen = an aus
hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
xmax = NUMMER
ymax = NUMMER
umrahmen = an aus
interaktion = ja alles kein referenz layer bookmark
fliesstext = DIMENSION
comment = BEFEHL TEXT
groesse = kein media crop trim art
cache = PATH
resources = PATH
bildschirm = FILE
konversion = TEXT
order = LISTE
crossreference = ja nein NUMMER

`\setupexternalsoundtracks [...*,...]`

* option = wiederholen

`\setupfieldbody [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 category = NAME
inherits: \setupfieldcategory

`\setupfieldcategory` [\dots^1, \dots] [\dots^2, \dots]
OPT

1 NAME

2 start = NUMBER
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
typ = radio unter text zeile push check signature
values = TEXT
default = TEXT
feldrahmenfarbe = COLOR
feldhintergrundfarbe = COLOR
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
tiefe = DIMENSION
ausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright
n = NUMBER
symbol = NAME
fieldlayer = NAME
option = nurlesbar obligatorisch geschuetzt sortiert nichtverfuegbar nocheck fest datei versteckt
druckbar auto

klickin = REFERENCE
klickaus = REFERENCE
regionin = REFERENCE
regionaus = REFERENCE
nachtaste = REFERENCE
formatieren = REFERENCE
validieren = REFERENCE
berechnen = REFERENCE
focusin = REFERENCE
focusout = REFERENCE
openpage = REFERENCE
closepage = REFERENCE

`\setupfieldcontentframed` [\dots^1, \dots] [\dots^2, \dots]
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \stelleumrahmteinherit: \setupfieldcategory

`\setupfieldlabelframed` [\dots^1, \dots] [\dots^2, \dots]
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \stelleumrahmteinherit

`\setupfieldtotalframed` [\dots^1, \dots] [\dots^2, \dots]
OPT

1 NAME

2 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
abstand = DIMENSION
alternative = zuruecksetzten label rahmen horizontal vertikal
inherits: \stelleumrahmteinherit

`\setupfiller` [\dots^1, \dots] [\dots^2, \dots]
OPT

1 NAME

2 linkerrand = DIMENSION
rechterrand = DIMENSION
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
alternative = symbol strecken linie spatium
methode = lokal global mittig breit
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
tiefe = DIMENSION
offset = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
ausrichtung = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
symbol = BEFEHL
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

`\setupfirstline [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 n = NUMMER
alternative = default zeile wort
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

`\setupfittingpage [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 pagestate = start stop
befehl = \...##1
marginalie = seite
format = NUMMER
papier = auto default NAME
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setupfloatcaption [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 suffix = BEFEHL
suffixseparator = BEFEHL
suffixstopper = BEFEHL
platz = links rechts mittig tief hoch gritter overlay innen aussen innermargin outermargin linkerrand
rechterrhand lefthanging righthanging haengend oben unten strecken kein default
befehl = \...##1
nummerbefehl = \...##1
textbefehl = \...##1
vorspatium = inherits: \blanko
spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko
nachspatium = inherits: \blanko
abstand = DIMENSION
zwischen = BEFEHL
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
obenoffset = DIMENSION
untenoffset = DIMENSION
nummer = ja nein kein
group = TEXT
linkerrand = DIMENSION
rechterrhand = DIMENSION
innermargin = DIMENSION
outermargin = DIMENSION
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
breite = passend max DIMENSION
minbreite = passend DIMENSION
maxbreite = DIMENSION
inherits: \setupcounter

`\setupfontexpansion [...1] [...2,...]`

1 NAME
2 vector = NAME
faktor = NUMMER
strecken = NUMMER
shrink = NUMMER
schritt = NUMMER

`\setupfontprotrusion [...1] [...2,...]`

1 NAME
2 vector = NAME
faktor = NUMMER
links = NUMMER
rechts = NUMMER

`\setupfonts [...*,...]`

* language = nein auto

`\setupfontsolution [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 goodies = FILE
solution = NAME
less = NAME
more = NAME
methode = preroll split normal reverse zufaellig
kriterium = NUMMER

`\setupforms [...*,...]`

* methode = XML HTML PDF
export = ja nein

`\setupformula [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 platz = links rechts
ausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright normal
strut = ja nein
abstand = DIMENSION
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
vorspatium = inherits: \blanko
nachspatium = inherits: \blanko
nummerbefehl = \...##1
farbe = COLOR
nummernstil = STYLE BEFEHL
nummernfarbe = COLOR
option = gepackt tight mittig rahmen inherits: \stellefließstextein
marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION
linkerrand = DIMENSION
rechterrand = DIMENSION
alternative = NAME
ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
gritter = inherits: \snaptogrid
rahmen = nummer
expansion = ja nein xml
referenceprefix = + - TEXT
xmlsetup = NAME
catcodes = NAME
split = ja nein
inherits: \setupcounter

`\setupformulafamed [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setupfamedcontent [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
leftoffser = DIMENSION
rechterabstand = DIMENSION
obenoffset = DIMENSION
untenoffset = DIMENSION
zeilekorrektur = ja nein
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setupframedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
innen = BEFEHL
platz = links rechts mittig kein
tiefekorrektur = an aus
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
inherits: \stelleumrahmteinherit: \setupplacement

`\setupglobalreferenceprefix [...]`

* + - TEXT

`\setupheadalternative [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 alternative = horizontal vertikal irgendwo
renderingsetup = NAME

`\setuphelp [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\helptext [...1] {...2} {...3}`
OPT

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

`\setuphigh [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 abstand = DIMENSION
up = DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

`\setuphighlight [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 befehl = ja nein
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

`\unitshigh {...}`

* CONTENT

`\setuphyphenation [...*,...]`

* methode = original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional kein

`\setupindentedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
abstand = DIMENSION
muster = TEXT
text = TEXT
breite = passend breit DIMENSION
seperator = BEFEHL
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL
kopffarbe = COLOR

`\setupinitial [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 n = NUMMER
m = NUMMER
vor = BEFEHL
abstand = DIMENSION
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = zeile DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
font = FONT
text = TEXT
platz = marginalie text
methode = erste letzte auto kein

`\setupinsertion [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 platz = seite text spalten firstcolumn lastcolumn

`\setupitaliccorrection [...*,...]`

* text immer global kein

\setupitemgroup [...]¹ [...]²,...] [...]³,...] [...]⁴,...]

OPT

OPT

OPT

1 NAME

2 jede NUMMER

3 intro zufaellig fortsetzten gepackt autointro breit text vor nach keinweiss marginalie imrand amrand imtext lose
passend nofit absatz keinabstand kleinerabstand trenner ungepackt wiederholen morepeat reverse spalten eins zwei
drei vier fuenf sechs sieben acht neun standard NUMMER*breit NUMMER*kleinerabstand horizontal NAME

4 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
vorkopf = BEFEHL
nachkopf = BEFEHL
linkertext = BEFEHL
rechtertext = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
faktor = NUMMER
schritt = DIMENSION
breite = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION
linkerrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION
rechtterranderand = ja nein standard DIMENSION
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
start = NUMMER
symausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright
symbol = NAME
n = NUMMER
ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
innen = BEFEHL
befehl = CSNAME
posten = NUMMER
maxbreite = DIMENSION
itemalign = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
alignsymbol = ja nein
textdistance = klein mittel gross kein spatium DIMENSION
setzetrenner = ja nein
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL
kopffarbe = COLOR
beschrstil = STYLE BEFEHL
beschrfarbe = COLOR
symstil = STYLE BEFEHL
symfarbe = COLOR
gritter = inherits: \definegridsnapping
inherits: \setupcounter

`\setupitemgroup [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

1 NAME NAME:NUMMER

2 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
vorkopf = BEFEHL
nachkopf = BEFEHL
linkertext = BEFEHL
rechtertext = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
faktor = NUMMER
schritt = DIMENSION
breite = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
option = intro zufaellig fortsetzten gepackt autointro breit text vor nach keinweiss marginalie
imrand amrand imtext lose passend nofit absatz keinabstand kleinerabstand trenner ungepackt
wiederholen norepeat reverse spalten eins zwei drei vier fuenf sechs sieben acht neun standard
NUMMER*breit NUMMER*kleinerabstand horizontal NAME

marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION
linkerrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION
rechterrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
start = NUMMER
symausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright
symbol = NAME
n = NUMMER
ziehefolgendein = ja nein auto
innen = BEFEHL
befehl = CSNAME
posten = NUMMER
maxbreite = DIMENSION
itemalign = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
alignsymbol = ja nein
textdistance = klein mittel gross kein spatium DIMENSION
setzetrenner = ja nein
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL
kopffarbe = COLOR
beschrstil = STYLE BEFEHL
beschrfarbe = COLOR
symstil = STYLE BEFEHL
symfarbe = COLOR
gritter = inherits: \definegridsnapping
inherits: \setupcounter

`\stelleITEMGROUP [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]`

OPT

OPT

OPT

1 jede NUMMER

2 inherits: \setupitemgroup

3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

instances: itemize

`\setuplabel [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 titel          = ja nein
  nummer        = ja nein
  nummerbefehl  = \...##1
  titelabstand  = DIMENSION
  titelstil     = STYLE BEFEHL
  titelfarbe    = COLOR
  titlecommand  = \...##1
  titleleft     = BEFEHL
  titleright    = BEFEHL
  links         = BEFEHL
  rechts        = BEFEHL
  symbol        = BEFEHL
  starter       = BEFEHL
  abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
  verknuepfung  = NAME
  counter       = NAME
  niveau        = NUMMER
  text          = TEXT
  headcommand   = \...##1
  vor           = BEFEHL
  nach          = BEFEHL
  zwischen      = BEFEHL
  alternative    = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrund innermargin outermargin
                  kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl intext NAME
  ausrichtung  = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
  headalign     = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
  einziehen     = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
  bildschirm    = ja nein
  ziehefolgendein = ja nein auto
  breite        = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
  abstand       = kein DIMENSION
  haengend      = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
  closesymbol   = BEFEHL
  closecommand  = \...##1
  expansion     = ja nein xml
  referenceprefix = + - TEXT
  muster        = TEXT
  marginalie    = ja nein standard DIMENSION
  stil          = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe         = COLOR
  kopfstil     = STYLE BEFEHL
  kopffarbe    = COLOR
  inherits: \setupcounter
```

`\setuplayer [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 status        = start stop fortsetzten folgende wiederholen
  option        = test
  seite         = NUMMER
  breite        = DIMENSION
  hoehe         = DIMENSION
  region        = NAME
  rotation      = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER
  position      = ja nein overlay
  hoffset       = max DIMENSION
  voffset       = max DIMENSION
  offset        = DIMENSION
  dx            = DIMENSION
  dy            = DIMENSION
  sx            = NUMMER
  sy            = NUMMER
  x             = DIMENSION
  y             = DIMENSION
  winkel        = links mittig rechts oben unten
  platz         = gritter links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
  zeile         = NUMMER
  spalte        = NUMMER
  richtung      = normal reverse
  doppelseitig = ja nein
  methode       = passend overlay
  wiederholen   = ja
  voreinstellung = lefttop righttop leftbottom rightbottom mittig middletop middlebottom middleleft middleright
                  lefttopleft lefttopright NAME
```

`\setuplayeredtext [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME
2 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setuplayouttext [...1.] [...2.] [...3,...]`

1 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten
2 text marginalie kante
3 status = start stop leer hoch kein normal keinebeschriftung NAME
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
strut = ja nein
n = NUMMER
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
linkerstil = STYLE BEFEHL
rechterstil = STYLE BEFEHL
linkerfarbe = COLOR
rechterfarbe = COLOR
breite = DIMENSION
linkerbreite = DIMENSION
rechterbreite = DIMENSION

`\setuplinefiller [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME
2 platz = links rechts beide
bereich = links rechts lokal
mp = NAME
hoehe = DIMENSION
tiefe = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
threshold = DIMENSION
liniendicke = DIMENSION
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
textfarbe = COLOR
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein

`\setuplinefillers [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplinefiller

`\setuplinenote [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME
2 compress = ja nein
compressmethod = separator trenner spatium
compressseparator = BEFEHL
compressdistance = DIMENSION
inherits: \setupnote

`\linenote {...}`

* TEXT

`\setuplinetable [...1] [...2] [...,3...]`

OPT OPT

1 r c
2 ungerade gerade kopfzeile NUMMER
3 zeilen = passend NUMMER
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
strecken = ja nein DIMENSION
maxbreite = passend DIMENSION
nlinks = NUMMER
n = NUMMER
wiederholen = ja nein
nx = NUMMER
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = passend zeile DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
linkeroffset = DIMENSION
rechterabstand = DIMENSION
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungen
hintergrund = farbe
hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
xheight = max DIMENSION
xdepth = max DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

`\setuplistalternative [...1,...] [...,2...]`

OPT

1 NAME
2 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
befehl = \...##1##2##3
renderingsetup = NAME
breite = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
strecken = DIMENSION
filler = BEFEHL

`\setuplistextra [...1,...] [...,2...]`

OPT

1 NAME
2 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL

`\setuplocalfloats [...,*...]`

* vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...1,...] [...,2...]`

OPT

1 NAME
2 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...,*...]`

OPT

* an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]`

* NAME

`\setuplow [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 abstand = DIMENSION
down = DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

`\setuplowhigh [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 abstand = DIMENSION
up = DIMENSION
down = DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

`\setuplowmidhigh [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 up = DIMENSION
down = DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

`\unitslow {...}`

* CONTENT

`\setupMPgraphics [...*,...]`

* farbe = lokal global
mpy = FILE

`\setupMPinstance [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 formatieren = metafun mpost
initializations = ja nein
setups = NAME
textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
textfarbe = COLOR
extensions = ja nein
methode = binary decimal double scaled default

`\setupMPpage [...*,...]`

* inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\setupMPvariables [...1] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE

`\setupmarginblock [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

1 NAME

2 status = start stop
breite = DIMENSION
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
oben = BEFEHL
unten = BEFEHL
platz = links rechts mittig imrand
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL

`\setupmargindata [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

1 NAME

2 strut = ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER
befehl = \...#1
breite = DIMENSION
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
anchor = region text
platz = links rechts innen aussen
methode = oben zeile erste tiefe hoehe
category = default kante
bereich = lokal global
option = text absatz
marginalie = lokal normal marginalie kante
abstand = DIMENSION
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
dy = DIMENSION
bottomspace = DIMENSION
threshold = DIMENSION
zeile = NUMMER
stack = ja fortsetzten
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

`\setupmarginframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\atleftmargin [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3}`

OPT

OPT

1 referenz = REFERENCE
inherits: \setupmargindata

2 inherits: \setupmarginframed

3 CONTENT

`\atrighmargin [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3}`

OPT

OPT

1 referenz = REFERENCE
inherits: \setupmargindata

2 inherits: \setupmarginframed

3 CONTENT

`\ininner [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3}`

OPT

OPT

1 referenz = REFERENCE
inherits: \setupmargindata

2 inherits: \setupmarginframed

3 CONTENT

`\ininneredge` [OPT...¹...]OPT [OPT...²...]OPT {...³}

- 1 referenz = REFERENCE
inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\innermargin` [OPT...¹...]OPT [OPT...²...]OPT {...³}

- 1 referenz = REFERENCE
inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\inleft` [OPT...¹...]OPT [OPT...²...]OPT {...³}

- 1 referenz = REFERENCE
inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\inleftedge` [OPT...¹...]OPT [OPT...²...]OPT {...³}

- 1 referenz = REFERENCE
inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\inleftmargin` [OPT...¹...]OPT [OPT...²...]OPT {...³}

- 1 referenz = REFERENCE
inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\inmargin` [OPT...¹...]OPT [OPT...²...]OPT {...³}

- 1 referenz = REFERENCE
inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\inother` [OPT...¹...]OPT [OPT...²...]OPT {...³}

- 1 referenz = REFERENCE
inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\inouter` [OPT...¹...]OPT [OPT...²...]OPT {...³}

- 1 referenz = REFERENCE
inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\inouteredge [.,.,.1.,.,.] [.,.,.2.,.,.] {.3.}`

- 1 referenz = REFERENCE
inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\inoutermargin [.,.,.1.,.,.] [.,.,.2.,.,.] {.3.}`

- 1 referenz = REFERENCE
inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\inright [.,.,.1.,.,.] [.,.,.2.,.,.] {.3.}`

- 1 referenz = REFERENCE
inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\inrightedge [.,.,.1.,.,.] [.,.,.2.,.,.] {.3.}`

- 1 referenz = REFERENCE
inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\inrightmargin [.,.,.1.,.,.] [.,.,.2.,.,.] {.3.}`

- 1 referenz = REFERENCE
inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\margintext [.,.,.1.,.,.] [.,.,.2.,.,.] {.3.}`

- 1 referenz = REFERENCE
inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\setupmarginrule [.1.] [.,.,.2.,.,.]`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 inherits: \setupsidebar

`\setupmathalignment [.,.,.1.,.,.] [.,.,.2.,.,.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 n = NUMMER
m = NUMMER
abstand = DIMENSION
nummer = auto
seperator = TEXT
ausrichtung = links mittig rechts normal

`\setupmathcases` [\dots^1, \dots] [\dots^2, \dots]
OPT

1 NAME
2 links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
strut = ja nein
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
abstand = DIMENSION
numberdistance = DIMENSION

`\setupmathematics` [\dots^1, \dots] [\dots^2, \dots]
OPT

1 NAME
2 openup = ja nein
symbolset = NAME
functionstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
compact = ja nein
ausrichtung = l2r r2l
bidi = ja nein
sygreek = normal italic kein
lcgreek = normal italic kein
ucgreek = normal italic kein
italics = 1 2 3 4 kein zuruecksetzen
autopunctuation = ja nein alles
setups = NAME
domain = NAME zuruecksetzen
textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
textfarbe = COLOR
functioncolor = COLOR
integral = limits nolimits autolimits displaylimits kein
stylealternative = NAME
default = normal italic
fraction = ams ctx

`\setupmathfence` [\dots^1, \dots] [\dots^2, \dots]
OPT

1 NAME
2 befehl = ja nein
links = NUMMER
mittig = NUMMER
rechts = NUMMER
mathstyle = bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross
farbe = COLOR
status = auto
faktor = kein auto NUMMER

`\setupmathfraction` [\dots^1, \dots] [\dots^2, \dots]
OPT

1 NAME
2 obenabstand = DIMENSION
abstandunten = DIMENSION
marginalie = DIMENSION
farbe = COLOR
strut = ja nein math tight
alternative = innen aussen beide
linie = ja nein auto
links = NUMMER
rechts = NUMMER
liniendicke = DIMENSION
mathstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
abstand = nein kein overlay

`\setupmathfractions` [\dots^1, \dots] [\dots^2, \dots]
OPT

1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupmathfraction

`\binom` $\{ \dots^1 \} \{ \dots^2 \}$

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

`\dbinom {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

`\dfrac {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

`\frac {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

`\sfrac {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

`\tbinom {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

`\xfrac {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

`\xxfrac {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

`\setupmathframed [...1...] [...2...] OPT`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\inmframed [...1...] {...} OPT`

1 inherits: \setupmathframed

2 CONTENT

`\mcfamed [...1...] {...} OPT`

1 inherits: \setupmathframed

2 CONTENT

`\mframed [...1...] {...} OPT`

1 inherits: \setupmathframed

2 CONTENT

`\setupmathmatrix [...,1...] [...,2...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
strut = ja nein NUMMER
ausrichtung = links mittig rechts normal
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
abstand = DIMENSION
platz = oben unten hoch tief hoti normal

`\setupmathornament [...,1...] [...,2...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 alternative = mp
farbe = COLOR
mpoffset = DIMENSION
mp = NAME

`\setupmathradical [...,1...] [...,2...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 alternative = default normal mp
farbe = COLOR
mpoffset = DIMENSION
mp = NAME

`\setupmathstackers [...,1...] [...,2...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
topcommand = \...##1
bottomcommand = \...##1
middlecommand = \...##1
mp = NAME
mpheight = DIMENSION
mpdepth = DIMENSION
mpoffset = DIMENSION
farbe = COLOR
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
minhoehe = DIMENSION
mindepth = DIMENSION
mathclass = rel ord
offset = min max normal
platz = oben unten hoch tief mittig NUMMER
strut = ja nein
alternative = normal default mp
minbreite = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
moffset = DIMENSION
order = normal reverse
mathlimits = ja nein

`\setupmathstyle [...,*...]`

* bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME

```
\setupmixedcolumns [...1,...] [...2...]
```

1 NAME

```
2 gritter = inherits: \definegridsnapping
liniendicke = DIMENSION
methode = otr box
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
abstand = DIMENSION
n = NUMMER
maxhoehe = DIMENSION
maxbreite = DIMENSION
schritt = DIMENSION
profile = NAME
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
setups = NAME
ausgleichen = ja nein
splitmethod = kein fest
alternative = lokal global
internalgrid = zeile halbezeile
seperator = linie
strut = ja nein
farbe = COLOR
linienfarbe = COLOR
richtung = normal reverse
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupmodule [...1] [...2...]
```

1 FILE

```
2 test = ja nein
KEY = VALUE
```

`\setupnotation [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 titel = ja nein
nummer = ja nein
typ = note
nummerbefehl = \...##1
titelabstand = DIMENSION
titelstil = STYLE BEFEHL
titelfarbe = COLOR
titlecommand = \...##1
titleleft = BEFEHL
titleright = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
symbol = BEFEHL
starter = BEFEHL
abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
verknuepfung = NAME
counter = NAME
niveau = NUMMER
text = TEXT
headcommand = \...##1
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
alternative = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrang innermargin outermargin
kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl note NAME

ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
headalign = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
bildschirm = ja nein
ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
breite = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
abstand = kein DIMENSION
haengend = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
closesymbol = BEFEHL
closecommand = \...##1
expansion = ja nein xml
referenceprefix = + - TEXT
muster = TEXT
marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL
kopffarbe = COLOR
inherits: \setupcounter

`\setupnotations [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupnotation


```

\setupnote [...,1...] [...,2...]
                OPT
1 NAME
2 interaktion = ja nein nummer text alles
   symbolcommand = \...##1
   textbefehl = \...##1
   indikator = ja nein
   textseparator = BEFEHL
   breite = DIMENSION
   hoehe = DIMENSION
   abstand = DIMENSION
   rulecommand = BEFEHL
   linie = an aus normal links rechts befehl absatz
   split = tolerant streng sehrstreng NUMMER
   faktor = NUMMER
   platz = text seite hoch unten kein spalten firstcolumn lastcolumn
   folgende = BEFEHL
   n = NUMMER
   linienfarbe = COLOR
   liniendicke = DIMENSION
   setups = NAME
   zeilenabstande = NAME
   absatz = ja nein
   vor = BEFEHL
   nach = BEFEHL
   zwischen = BEFEHL
   bereich = seite
   spaltenabstand = DIMENSION
   fortsetzen = ja nein
   alternative = gritter fest spalten note kein
   kriterium = seite
   fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
   ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe = COLOR
   anchor = folgende
   vorskpatium = inherits: \blanko
   spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupnotes [...,1...] [...,2...]
                OPT

```

```

1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupnote

```

```

\setupoffset [...,*...]

```

```

* inherits: \setupoffsetbox

```

```

\setupoffsetbox [...,*...]

```

```

* x = DIMENSION
  y = DIMENSION
  linkeroffset = DIMENSION
  rechterabstand = DIMENSION
  obenoffset = DIMENSION
  untenoffset = DIMENSION
  methode = fest
  breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  tiefe = DIMENSION
  platz = links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g

```

```

\setupoutputroutine [...,1...] [...,2...]
                OPT

```

```

1 NAME
2 KEY = CSNAME

```

```

\setupoutputroutine [...*...]

```

```

* NAME

```

`\setuppagechecker [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

1 NAME
2 zeilen = NUMBER
offset = DIMENSION
methode = 0 1 2 3
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL

`\setuppagegrid [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

1 NAME
2 n = NUMBER
nlinks = NUMBER
nrechts = NUMBER
breite = DIMENSION auto
abstand = DIMENSION
zeilen = NUMBER
maxbreite = DIMENSION
maxhoehe = DIMENSION
richtung = normal reverse
seite = inherits: \seite
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setuppagegridarea [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

1 NAME
2 status = start stop wiederholen
x = NUMBER
y = NUMBER
nx = NUMBER
ny = NUMBER
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
clipoffset = DIMENSION
rechterabstand = DIMENSION
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setuppagegridareatext [...1] [...2]`

1 NAME
2 TEXT

`\setuppagegridlines [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4]`

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER

`\setuppagegridspan [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

1 NAME
2 n = NUMBER
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setuppagegridstart [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4]`

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER

`\setuppageinjection [...,1...] [...,2...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 status = vorig folgende NUMMER
wartezeit = ja nein
alternative = abbildung puffer setups kein NAME
seite = inherits: \seite
pagestate = start stop
n = NUMMER
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setuppageinjectionalternative [...,1...] [...,2...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 renderingsetup = NAME

`\setuppageshift [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...]`
OPT OPT

1 seite papier
2 NAME
3 NAME

`\setuppagestate [...,1...] [...,2...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 wartezeit = ja nein

`\setuppairedbox [...,1...] [...,2...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
platz = links mittig rechts oben unten hoch tief
n = NUMMER
abstand = DIMENSION
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
maxbreite = DIMENSION
maxhoehe = DIMENSION
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

`\stellePAIREDBOX [...,*...]`

* inherits: \setuppairedbox

instances: legend

`\platzierelegend [...,1...] {...} {...}`
OPT

1 inherits: \setuppairedbox
2 CONTENT
3 TEXT

`\setuppaper [...,*...]`

* inherits: \stellepapierformatein

`\setupparagraph [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
setups = NAME

`\setupparagraphintro [...1,...] [...2]`

1 zuruecksetzen jede erste folgende
2 BEFEHL

`\setupparallel [...1] [...2,...] [...3,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 setups = NAME
start = NUMMER
n = NUMMER
kriterium = alles

`\setupperiods [...*,...]`

* n = NUMMER
breite = DIMENSION passend
abstand = DIMENSION
symbol = BEFEHL

`\setupplacement [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
gritter = inherits: \snaptogrid
zeilekorrektur = an aus
tiefekorrektur = an aus
marginalie = ja nein standard

`\setuppositionbar [...*,...]`

* stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
n = NUMMER
min = NUMMER
max = NUMMER
text = TEXT
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
tiefe = DIMENSION

`\setupprocessor [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 status = start stop
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
befehl = \...##1
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

`\setupprofile [...,1...] [...,2...]`

OPT

1 NAME
2 hoehe = DIMENSION
tiefe = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
faktor = NUMMER
zeilen = NUMMER
methode = streng fest kein

`\setupquotation [...,*...]`

* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

`\setuprealpagenumber [...,*...]`

* inherits: \setupcounter

`\setupreferenceformat [...,1...] [...,2...]`

OPT

1 NAME
2 label = * NAME
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
typ = default text titel nummer seite realpage
setups = NAME
autocase = ja nein
text = TEXT
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

`\setupreferenceprefix [...]`

* + - TEXT

`\setupreferencestructureprefix [...1] [...2] [...,3...]`

OPT

OPT

1 NAME ABSCHNITT
2 default
3 prefix = ja nein
prefixseparatorset = NAME
prefixconversion = NAME
prefixconversionset = NAME
prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
prefixset = NAME
prefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
ABSCHNITT:alles
numberconversion = NAME
numberconversionset = NAME
numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
numberseparatorset = NAME
prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

`\setupregisters [...1] [...,2...]`

OPT

1 NAME NAME:NUMMER
2 inherits: \stelleregisterein

`\setupregisters [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...]`

OPT

OPT

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 inherits: \stelleregisterein

`\index [...1] [...2+...]`

- 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
2 INDEX

`\setuprenderingwindow [...1,...] [...2,...]`

- 1 NAME
2 openpageaction = REFERENCE
closepageaction = REFERENCE
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setups [...*...]`

- * NAME

`\setupscale [...1,...] [...2,...]`

- 1 NAME
2 format = NUMMER
xformat = NUMMER
yformat = NUMMER
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
tiefe = ja nein
zeilen = NUMMER
faktor = passend breit max auto default
hfaktor = passend breit max auto default
bfaktor = passend breit max auto default
maxbreite = DIMENSION
maxhoehe = DIMENSION
s = NUMMER
sx = NUMMER
sy = NUMMER
equalwidth = DIMENSION
equalheight = DIMENSION
gritter = ja passend hoehe tiefe halbezeile

`\setupscript [...1,...] [...2,...]`

- 1 NAME
2 methode = hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test
voreinstellung = NAME
features = auto

`\setupscripts [...1,...] [...2,...]`

- 1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupscript

`\setupselector [...1] [...2,...]`

- 1 NAME
2 n = NUMMER
m = NUMMER

`\setupshift [...1,...] [...2,...]`

- 1 NAME
2 fortsetzen = ja nein
einheit = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
methode = NUMMER
dy = NUMMER
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

`\shiftdown {...}`

* CONTENT

`\shiftup {...}`

* CONTENT

`\setupsidebar [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 liniendicke = DIMENSION
linienfarbe = COLOR
alternative = NUMMER
obenoffset = DIMENSION
untenoffset = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION
niveau = NUMMER

`\setupspellchecking [...*,...]`

* status = start stop
methode = 1 2 3
liste = NAME

`\setupstartstop [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
setups = NAME
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

`\setupstretched [...*,...]`

* inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

`\setupstruts [...]`
OPT

* ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER

`\setupstyle [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 methode = befehl
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

`\setupsubformula [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto

`\setupsubformulas [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupsubformula

`\setups {...*,...}`

* NAME

```
\setupTABLE [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...]
                OPT      OPT
```

1 r c x y row column erste letzte start kopfzeile jede ungerade gerade eins NUMMER -NUMMER

2 erste least jede zwei ungerade gerade NUMMER -NUMMER

3 extras = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
kopffarbe = COLOR
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL
linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION
rechterrandabstand = DIMENSION
spaltenabstand = DIMENSION
maxbreite = DIMENSION
setups = NAME
textbreite = DIMENSION lokal
split = ja nein wiederholen auto
kopfzeile = wiederholen
option = strecken tight
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
selbeseite = vor nach beide
spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko
splitoffset = DIMENSION
aligncharacter = ja nein
alignmentcharacter = TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
abstand = DIMENSION
farbe = COLOR
stil = math STYLE BEFEHL
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```
\setupTEXpage [...,*...]
```

* inherits: \setupfittingpage

```
\setuptabulation [...,1...] [...,2...]
                OPT
```

1 NAME

2 formatieren = TEMPLATE kein
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
abstand = klein mittel gross kein blanko tiefe gritter DIMENSION
ausrichtung = links mittig rechts dimension
linie = zeile normal
linienfarbe = COLOR
liniendicke = DIMENSION
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
einziehen = ja nein
split = ja nein wiederholen auto
einheit = DIMENSION
marginalie = DIMENSION
innen = BEFEHL
EQ = BEFEHL
kopfzeile = ja wiederholen text
rahmen = an aus
titel = TEXT
keptogether = ja nein

```
\setuptagging [...,*...]
```

* status = start stop
methode = auto

`\setuptextbackground [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 status = start stop
platz = text absatz kein
alternative = NUMMER
mp = NAME
methode = NAME
hintergrund = farbe
hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
winkel = rechteckig rund
niveau = NUMMER
hintergrundoffset = DIMENSION
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
strich = NUMMER
radius = DIMENSION
rahmen = an aus
rahmenfarbe = COLOR
liniendicke = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
rahmenoffset = DIMENSION
linkeroffset = ja nein standard DIMENSION
rechterabstand = ja nein standard DIMENSION
obenoffset = klein mittel gross zeile DIMENSION
untenoffset = klein mittel gross zeile DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

`\setuptextflow [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 breite = DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

`\setuptooltip [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 platz = links mittig rechts
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\tooltip [...,1...,...] {...} {...}`
OPT

1 inherits: \setuptooltip

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

`\setupunit [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 methode = 1 2 3 4 5 6
language = SPRACHE
alternative = text mathematik
order = reverse normal
separator = klein mittel gross normal kein NAME
spatium = klein mittel gross normal kein NAME
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

`\unit {...}`

* CONTENT

`\setupuserpagenumber [...,*...,...]`

* viewerprefix = TEXT
status = start stop kein behalte leer
inherits: \setupcounter

`\setupversion [...]`

* konzept datei temporaer endfassung NAME

`\setupviewerlayer [...,*...,...]`

* titel = TEXT
status = start stop
export = ja nein
druckbar = ja nein
bereich = lokal global
methode = kein befehl

`\setupvspacing [...,*...,...]`

* inherits: \vspacing

`\setupwithargument {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\setupwithargumentswapped {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 NAME

`\setupxml [...,*...,...]`

* default = versteckt kein text
compress = ja nein

`\setupxtable [...,1...] [...,*2...,...]`

1 NAME
2 textbreite = DIMENSION lokal
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko
option = tight max strecken breite hoehe fest
texthoehe = DIMENSION
maxbreite = DIMENSION
spaltenabstand = DIMENSION
linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION
rechtterrandaabstand = DIMENSION
kopfzeile = wiederholen
fusszeile = wiederholen
liniendicke = DIMENSION
split = ja nein wiederholen auto
splitoffset = DIMENSION
selbeseite = vor nach beide
abstand = DIMENSION
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setuvalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\setuxvalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\setvalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\setvariable {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 VALUE

`\setvariables [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 set = BEFEHL
reset = BEFEHL
KEY = VALUE

`\setvboxregister ...1 {...}`

- 1 CSNAME NUMBER
- 2 CONTENT

`\setvisualizerfont [...]*`
OPT

- * FONT

`\setvtopregister ...1 {...}`

- 1 CSNAME NUMBER
- 2 CONTENT

`\setwidthof ...1 \to ...2`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\setxmeasure {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION

`\setxvalue {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\setxvariable {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 VALUE

`\setxvariables [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 set = BEFEHL
reset = BEFEHL
KEY = VALUE

`\shapedhbox {...}`

- * CONTENT

\SHIFT {...}

* CONTENT

instances: shiftup shiftdown

\showallmakeup

\showattributes

\showboxes

\showbtxdatasetauthors [..., ...^{*}..., ...]
OPT

* specification = NAME
dataset = NAME
field = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution
journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher
school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME

\showbtxdatasetauthors [...]
OPT

* NAME

\showbtxdatasetcompleteness [..., ...^{*}..., ...]
OPT

* specification = NAME
dataset = NAME
field = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution
journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher
school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME

\showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...]
OPT

* NAME

\showbtxdatasetfields [..., ...^{*}..., ...]
OPT

* specification = NAME
dataset = NAME
field = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution
journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher
school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME

\showbtxdatasetfields [...]
OPT

* NAME

\showbtxfields [..., ...^{*}..., ...]
OPT

* rotation = NUMBER
specification = NAME

\showbtxfields [...]
OPT

* NAME

\showbtxhashedauthors [...]
OPT

* TEXT

\showbtxtables [...]
OPT

* TEXT

| |
|---|
| <pre>\showchardata {...} * TEXT</pre> |
| <pre>\showcharratio {...} * TEXT</pre> |
| <pre>\showcolorbar [...] * COLOR</pre> |
| <pre>\showcolorcomponents [...] * COLOR</pre> |
| <pre>\showcolorset [...] * COLOR</pre> |
| <pre>\showcolorstruts</pre> |
| <pre>\showcounter [...] * NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\showdirectives</pre> |
| <pre>\showdirsmargin</pre> |
| <pre>\showedebuginfo</pre> |
| <pre>\showexperiments</pre> |
| <pre>\showfont [...¹] [...²,...] OPT</pre> <p>1 FONT 2 NUMMER</p> |
| <pre>\showfontdata</pre> |
| <pre>\showfontkerns</pre> |
| <pre>\showfontparameters</pre> |
| <pre>\showfontstrip [...,*...] * inherits: \stellefließstextein</pre> |
| <pre>\showfontstyle [...¹,...] [...²,...] [...³,...] [...⁴,...] OPT OPT OPT OPT</pre> <p>1 inherits: \stellefließstextein 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg 3 tf bf it sl bi bs 4 alles NUMMER</p> |
| <pre>\showglyphs</pre> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\showgridsnapping</code> |
| <code>\showhelp {...} [...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\showhyphenationtrace [...]¹ [...]²</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 SPRACHE 2 TEXT |
| <code>\showhyphens {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\showinjector [...][*] [...]</code> <small>OPT</small> * NAME |
| <code>\showjustification</code> |
| <code>\showkerning {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\showlayoutcomponents</code> |
| <code>\showligature {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\showligatures [...]</code> * FONT |
| <code>\showlogcategories</code> |
| <code>\showmargins</code> |
| <code>\showmessage {...} {...}² {...,³...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER 3 TEXT |
| <code>\showminimalbaseline</code> |
| <code>\shownextbox \... {...}²</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\showotfcomposition {...} {...}² {...}³</code> 1 FONT 2 -1 1 +1 l2r r2l 3 TEXT |

`\showparentchain \1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

`\showsetupsdefinition [...]`

* NAME

`\showsymbolset [...]`

* NAME

`\showtimer {...}`

* TEXT

`\showtokens [...]`

* NAME

`\showtrackers`

`\showvalue {...}`

* NAME

`\showvariable {1...} {2...}`

1 NAME
2 KEY

`\showwarning {1...} {2...} {...3,...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME NUMBER
3 TEXT

`\simplealignedbox {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 DIMENSION
2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
3 CONTENT

`\simplealignedboxplus {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 DIMENSION
2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

`\simplealignedspreadbox {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 DIMENSION
2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
3 CONTENT

`\simplegroupedcommand {1.} {2.}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL

`\simplereversealignedbox {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
- 3 CONTENT

`\simplereversealignedboxplus {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\singalcharacteralign {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 NUMMER

`\singlebond`

`\sixthofsixarguments {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.} {6.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\slantedface`

`\slicepages [1.] [...2...2...] [...3...3...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 FILE
- 2 `offset` = DIMENSION
`hoffset` = DIMENSION
`voffset` = DIMENSION
`breite` = DIMENSION
`hoehe` = DIMENSION
`n` = NUMMER
- 3 `offset` = DIMENSION
`hoffset` = DIMENSION
`voffset` = DIMENSION
`breite` = DIMENSION
`hoehe` = DIMENSION
`n` = NUMMER

`\slovenianNumerals {*.}`

- * NUMMER

`\sloveniannumerals {*.}`

- * NUMMER

| |
|---|
| <code>\smallbodyfont</code> |
| <code>\smallcappedcharacters {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\smallcappedromannumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\smaller</code> |
| <code>\smallskip</code> |
| <code>\smash [...]¹ {...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 w h d t b 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\smashbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER |
| <code>\smashboxed ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER |
| <code>\smashedhbox ...¹ {...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\smashedvbox ...¹ {...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\snaptogrid [...]¹ \...² {...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 normal standard ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box min max mittig NAME 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\snaptogrid [...]¹ [...]² \...³ {...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: \definegridsnapping 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\someheadnumber [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 ABSCHNITT 2 vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte |

`\somekindoftab [...,*...]`

`alternative = horizontal vertikal`
`breite = DIMENSION`
`hoehe = DIMENSION`
`n = NUMMER`
`m = NUMMER`

`\somalocfloat`

`\somenamedheadnumber {...} {...}`

1 ABSCHNITT
2 vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte

`\someplace {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} [...]`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 REFERENCE

`\SORTING [...] {...}`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

instances: logo

`\spalte [...,*...]`

* inherits: \columnbreak

`\spanishNumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\spanishnumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\spatium`

`\spiegeln {...}`

* CONTENT

`\splitatasterisk ... \2... \3...`

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 CSNAME

`\splitatcolon ... \2... \3...`

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 CSNAME

`\splitatcolons ... \1... \2... \3...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CSNAME

`\splitatcomma ... \1... \2... \3...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CSNAME

`\splitatperiod ... \1... \2... \3...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CSNAME

`\splitdfrac {1...} {2...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\splitfilename {*.}`

- * FILE

`\splitfrac {1...} {2...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\splitoffbase`

`\splitofffull`

`\splitoffkind`

`\splitoffname`

`\splitoffpath`

`\splitoffroot`

`\splitofftokens ... \from ... \to ...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME

`\splitofftype`

`\splitstring 1... \at 2... \to 3... \and 4...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CSNAME

`\sprache [...]`

- * SPRACHE

`\LANGUAGE`

`\spreadhbox ...`

- * CSNAME NUMMER

`\sqrt [1...] {2...}`
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\stackrel{1...}{2...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\startabbildung [1...] [2...] [3..., ..., 3..., ...] ... \stopabbildung`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE
- 3 inherits: \externeabbildung

`\startabsatz [1...] [2..., ..., 2..., ...] ... \stopabsatz`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupparagraph

`\startSECTION [1..., ..., 1..., ...] [2..., ..., 2..., ...] ... \stopSECTION`
OPT OPT

- 1 titel = TEXT
- bookmark = TEXT
- beschriftung = TEXT
- liste = TEXT
- referenz = REFERENCE
- eigenenummer = TEXT

- 2 KEY = VALUE

instances: part chapter section subsection subsection subsection subsection subsection
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

`\startchapter [1..., ..., 1..., ...] [2..., ..., 2..., ...] ... \stopchapter`
OPT OPT

- 1 titel = TEXT
- bookmark = TEXT
- beschriftung = TEXT
- liste = TEXT
- referenz = REFERENCE
- eigenenummer = TEXT

- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\startpart [...,\frac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\frac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stoppart`

1 titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
eigenenummer = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsection [...,\frac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\frac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stopsection`

1 titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
eigenenummer = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubject [...,\frac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\frac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stopsubject`

1 titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
eigenenummer = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsection [...,\frac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\frac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stopsubsection`

1 titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
eigenenummer = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubject [...,\frac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\frac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stopsubsubject`

1 titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
eigenenummer = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsection [...,\frac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\frac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stopsubsubsection`

1 titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
eigenenummer = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsubject [...,\frac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\frac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stopsubsubsubject`

1 titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
eigenenummer = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsubsection [...,\u00b1,...] [...,\u00b2,...] ... \stopsubsubsubsection`

1 titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
eigenenummer = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsubsubject [...,\u00b1,...] [...,\u00b2,...] ... \stopsubsubsubsubject`

1 titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
eigenenummer = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsubsubsection [...,\u00b1,...] [...,\u00b2,...] ... \stopsubsubsubsubsection`

1 titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
eigenenummer = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsubsubsubject [...,\u00b1,...] [...,\u00b2,...] ... \stopsubsubsubsubsubject`

1 titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
eigenenummer = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\starttitle [...,\u00b1,...] [...,\u00b2,...] ... \stoptitle`

1 titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
eigenenummer = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\startalignment [...,*...] ... \stopalignment`

* inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein

`\startallmodes [...,*...] ... \stopallmodes`

* NAME

`\startATTACHMENT [...,\u00b1,...] [...,\u00b2,...] ... \stopATTACHMENT`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupattachment

instances: attachment

`\startattachment [..1.] [..,..2..,..] ... \stopattachment`
 OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupattachment

`\startbar [..] ... \stopbar`

* NAME

`\startBESCHREIBUNG [..,..*..,..] ... \stopBESCHREIBUNG`
 OPT

* titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE

`\startBESCHREIBUNG [..,..1..,..] {..2.} ... \stopBESCHREIBUNG`
 OPT OPT

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

`\startbitmapimage [..,..*..,..] ... \stopbitmapimage`

* farbe = rgb cmyk grau
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
x = NUMMER
y = NUMMER

`\startbtxrenderingdefinitions [..] ... \stopbtxrenderingdefinitions`

* NAME

`\startcatcodetable * ... \stopcatcodetable`

* CSNAME

`\startcenteraligned ... \stopcenteraligned`

`\startcharacteralign [..*.] ... \stopcharacteralign`
 OPT

* TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT

`\startcheckedfences ... \stopcheckedfences`

`\startchemical [..1.] [..,..2..,..] ... \stopchemical`
 OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupchemical

`\startcollect ... \stopcollect`

`\startcollecting ... \stopcollecting`

`\startcolorintent [..] ... \stopcolorintent`

* knockout overprint kein

`\startcoloronly [..] ... \stopcoloronly`

* COLOR

`\startcolorset [...]` ... `\stopcolorset`

* NAME

`\startcolumnspan [..., ...*..., ...]` ... `\stopcolumnspan`
OPT

* inherits: `\setupcolumnspan`

`\startcombination [...]1 [..., ...2..., ...]` ... `\stopcombination`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: `\setupcombination`

`\startcombination [...]1 [...]2 ...` `\stopcombination`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 N*M

`\startcontextcode ...` `\stopcontextcode`

`\startcontextdefinitioncode ...` `\stopcontextdefinitioncode`

`\startbtxlabeltext [...]1 [...]2 ...` `\stopbtxlabeltext`
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 KEY

`\startheadtext [...]1 [...]2 ...` `\stopheadtext`
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 KEY

`\startlabeltext [...]1 [...]2 ...` `\stoplabeltext`
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 KEY

`\startmathlabeltext [...]1 [...]2 ...` `\stopmathlabeltext`
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 KEY

`\startoperatortext [...]1 [...]2 ...` `\stopoperatortext`
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 KEY

`\startprefixtext [...]1 [...]2 ...` `\stopprefixtext`
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 KEY

`\startsuffixtext [...]1 [...]2 ...` `\stopsuffixtext`
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 KEY

`\starttaglabeltext [...]1 [...]2 ... \stoptaglabeltext`

OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 KEY

`\startunittext [...]1 [...]2 ... \stopunittext`

OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 KEY

`\startctxfunction ... \stopctxfunction`

* NAME

`\startctxfunctiondefinition ... \stopctxfunctiondefinition`

* NAME

`\startcurrentcolor ... \stopcurrentcolor`

`\startcurrentlistentrywrapper ... \stopcurrentlistentrywrapper`

`\startdelimited [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,... \stopdelimited`

OPT

OPT

1 NAME

2 SPRACHE

3 inherits: \startenger

`\startdelimitedtext [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,... \stopdelimitedtext`

OPT

OPT

1 NAME

2 SPRACHE

3 inherits: \startenger

`\startDELIMITEDTEXT [...]1 [...]2,... \stopDELIMITEDTEXT`

OPT

OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 inherits: \startenger

instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside

`\startaside [...]1 [...]2,... \stopaside`

OPT

OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 inherits: \startenger

`\startblockquote [...]1 [...]2,... \stopblockquote`

OPT

OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 inherits: \startenger

`\startquotation [...]1 [...]2,... \stopquotation`

OPT

OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 inherits: \startenger

| |
|---|
| <pre> \startquote [...] [...] ... \stopquote ¹ ² OPT OPT 1 SPRACHE 2 inherits: \startenger </pre> |
| <pre> \startspeech [...] [...] ... \stopspeech ¹ ² OPT OPT 1 SPRACHE 2 inherits: \startenger </pre> |
| <pre> \startdisplaymath ... \stopdisplaymath </pre> |
| <pre> \startdmath ... \stopdmath </pre> |
| <pre> \startdocument [...] [...] ... \stopdocument [*] OPT * inherits: \setupdocument </pre> |
| <pre> \starteffect [...] ... \stopeffect * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startEFFECT ... \stopEFFECT </pre> |
| <pre> \startelement {...} [...] [...] ... \stopelement ¹ ² OPT 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \startembeddedxtable [...] [...] ... \stopembeddedxtable [*] OPT * inherits: \setupxtable </pre> |
| <pre> \startembeddedxtable [...] [...] ... \stopembeddedxtable [*] OPT * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startexceptions [...] ... \stopexceptions * SPRACHE </pre> |
| <pre> \startexpanded ... \stopexpanded </pre> |
| <pre> \startexpandedcollect ... \stopexpandedcollect </pre> |
| <pre> \startextendedcatcodetable \.* ... \stopextendedcatcodetable * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startexternalfigurecollection [...] ... \stopexternalfigurecollection * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startfarbe [...] ... \stopfarbe * COLOR </pre> |
| <pre> \startfest [...] ... \stopfest ^{OPT} * tief mittig hoch hoti default </pre> |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \startfittingpage [...] [...,²...,...] ... \stopfittingpage OPT 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupfittingpage </pre> |
| <pre> \startFITTINGPAGE [...,[*]...,...] ... \stopFITTINGPAGE OPT * inherits: \setupfittingpage instances: TEXpage MPpage </pre> |
| <pre> \startMPpage [...,[*]...,...] ... \stopMPpage OPT * inherits: \setupfittingpage </pre> |
| <pre> \startTEXpage [...,[*]...,...] ... \stopTEXpage OPT * inherits: \setupfittingpage </pre> |
| <pre> \startfloatcombination [...,[*]...,...] ... \stopfloatcombination OPT * inherits: \setupcombination </pre> |
| <pre> \startfloatcombination [...] ... \stopfloatcombination OPT * N*M NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startFLOATtext [...,¹...,...] [...,²...,...] {...³} ... \stopFLOATtext OPT OPT 1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic </pre> |
| <pre> \startfont [...] ... \stopfont OPT * FONT </pre> |
| <pre> \startfontclass [...] ... \stopfontclass * jede NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startfontsolution [...] ... \stopfontsolution * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startformel [...,[*]...,...] ... \stopformel OPT * gepackt tight mittig rahmen inherits: \stellefließstextein </pre> |
| <pre> \startformeln [...,[*]...,...] ... \stopformeln OPT * + - REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \startFORMULAformula [...,[*]...,...] ... \stopFORMULAformula OPT * gepackt tight mittig rahmen inherits: \stellefließstextein instances: sp sd mp md </pre> |

`\startframedcontent [...]OPT ... \stopframedcontent`

* NAME aus

`\startgegenueber ... \stopgegenueber`

`\startgridsnapping [...]OPT ... \stopgridsnapping`

* normal standard ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box
min max mittig NAME

`\startgridsnapping [...]OPT ... \stopgridsnapping`

* inherits: \definegridsnapping

`\starthaengend [...]1...2... {...} ... \stophaengend`

1 abstand = DIMENSION
n = NUMMER
platz = links rechts

2 CONTENT

`\starthaengend [...]1 {...}2 ... \stophaengend`

1 links rechts

2 CONTENT

`\starthboxestohbox ... \stophboxestohbox`

`\starthboxregister ... \stophboxregister`

* CSNAME NUMMER

`\starthHELP [...]OPT ... \stopHELP`

* REFERENCE

instances: helptext

`\starthelptext [...]OPT ... \stophelptext`

* REFERENCE

`\starthhighlight [...] ... \stophighlight`

* NAME

`\starthilfetext [...]OPT ... \stophilfetext`

* REFERENCE

`\starthintergrund [...]OPT ... \stophintergrund`

* inherits: \stellehintergrundein

`\starthINTERGRUND [...]OPT ... \stopINTERGRUND`

* inherits: \stellehintergrundein

instances: hintergrund

`\starthyphenation [...,*...] ... \stophyphenation`

* original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional kein

`\startimath ... \stopimath`

`\startindentedtext [...*] ... \stopindentedtext`

* NAME

`\startINDENTEDTEXT ... \stopINDENTEDTEXT`

`\starthiding ... \stophiding`

`\startinteraktion [...*] ... \stopinteraktion`

* versteckt NAME

`\startinteraktionsmenue [...*] ... \stopinteraktionsmenue`

* NAME

`\startinterface ...* ... \stopinterface`

* alles SPRACHE

`\startintertext ... \stopintertext`

`\startitemgroup [...1] [...2;...] [...3;...;...] ... \stopitemgroup`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupitemgroup

3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

`\startITEMGROUP [...1;...] [...2;...;...] ... \stopITEMGROUP`

1 inherits: \setupitemgroup

2 inherits: \setupitemgroup

instances: itemize

`\startJScode ...1 ...2 ...3 ... \stopJScode`

1 NAME

2 uses

3 NAME

`\startJSreamble ...1 ...2 ...3 ... \stopJSreamble`

1 NAME

2 verwende

3 now later

`\startkleinerdurchschuss [...*] ... \stopkleinerdurchschuss`

* blanko

`\startknockout ... \stopknockout`

`\startCOMMENT [...]1 [...]2...] ... \stopCOMMENT`

1 TEXT

2 inherits: \stellekommentarein

instances: comment

`\startcomment [...]1 [...]2...] ... \stopcomment`

1 TEXT

2 inherits: \stellekommentarein

`\startkomponente [...] ... \stopkomponente`

* FILE *

`\startkomponente .*. . . \stopkomponente`

* FILE *

`\startkopf [...]1 {...}2 } ... \stopkopf`

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

`\startLABELtext [...]1 [...]2] ... \stopLABELtext`

1 SPRACHE

2 KEY

instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

`\startlayout [...] ... \stoplayout`

* NAME

`\startlinealignment [...] ... \stoplinealignment`

* links mittig rechts max

`\startlinecorrection [...]*...] ... \stoplinecorrection`

* blanko inherits: \blanko

`\startlinefiller [...]1 [...]2...] ... \stoplinefiller`

1 filler NAME

2 inherits: \setuplinefiller

`\startLINENOTE [...] {...}`

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

instances: linenote

`\stoplinenote [...]`

* REFERENCE

`\startlinenumbering` [¹...] [²...] ... `\stoplinenumbering`
 OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 fortsetzen = ja nein
start = NUMMER
schritt = NUMMER
methode = seite erste folgende

`\startlinenumbering` [¹...] [²...] ... `\stoplinenumbering`
 OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 fortsetzten NUMMER

`\startlinetable` ... `\stoplinetable`

`\startlinetablebody` ... `\stoplinetablebody`

`\startlinetablecell` [^{*}...] ... `\stoplinetablecell`
 OPT

- * inherits: `\setuplinetable`

`\startlinetablehead` ... `\stoplinetablehead`

`\startlinksbuendig` ... `\stoplinksbuendig`

`\startlocalfootnotes` ... `\stoplocalfootnotes`

`\startlocalheadsetup` ... `\stoplocalheadsetup`

`\startlocallinecorrection` [^{*}...] ... `\stoplocallinecorrection`
 OPT

- * blanko inherits: `\blanko`

`\startlocalnotes` [^{*}...] ... `\stoplocalnotes`

- * NAME

`\startlocalsetups` [¹...] [²...] ... `\stoplocalsetups`
 OPT

- 1 gritter
- 2 NAME

`\startlocalsetups` * ... `\stoplocalsetups`

- * NAME

`\startlua` ... `\stoplua`

`\startluacode` ... `\stopluacode`

`\startluaparameterset` [^{*}...] ... `\stopluaparameterset`

- * NAME

`\startluasetups` [¹...] [²...] ... `\stopluasetups`
 OPT

- 1 gritter
- 2 NAME

| |
|---|
| <pre> \startluasetups ... \stopluasetups * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startMPclip {...} ... \stopMPclip * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startMPcode {...} ... \stopMPcode OPT * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startMPdefinitions {...} ... \stopMPdefinitions OPT * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startMPdrawing [...] ... \stopMPdrawing OPT * - </pre> |
| <pre> \startMPenvironment [...] ... \stopMPenvironment OPT * zuruecksetzen global + </pre> |
| <pre> \startMPextensions {...,*...} ... \stopMPextensions OPT * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startMPinclusions [...¹] {...²} ... \stopMPinclusions OPT OPT 1 + 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startMPinitializations ... \stopMPinitializations </pre> |
| <pre> \startMPpositiongraphic {...} {...,²...} ... \stopMPpositiongraphic OPT 1 NAME 2 KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \startMPpositionmethod {...} ... \stopMPpositionmethod * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startMPrun {...} ... \stopMPrun OPT * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startmarginallinie [...] ... \stopmarginallinie OPT * NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \startmarginallinie [...,*...,*...] ... \stopmarginallinie OPT * inherits: \setupmarginrule </pre> |
| <pre> \startmarginblock [...] ... \stopmarginblock OPT * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startmarkedcontent [...] ... \stopmarkedcontent OPT * zuruecksetzen alles NAME </pre> |


```
\startMATHALIGNMENT [...,*...OPT,...] ... \stopMATHALIGNMENT
* inherits: \setupmathalignment
instances: align mathalignment
```

```
\startMATHCASES [...,*...OPT,...] ... \stopMATHCASES
* inherits: \setupmathcases
instances: cases mathcases
```

```
\startMATHMATRIX [...,*...OPT,...] ... \stopMATHMATRIX
* inherits: \setupmathmatrix
instances: matrix mathmatrix
```

```
\startmathmode ... \stopmathmode
```

```
\startmathstyle [...,*...] ... \stopmathstyle
* bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME
```

```
\startmatrices [...,*...OPT,...] ... \stopmatrices
* inherits: \setupmathmatrix
```

```
\startmaxaligned ... \stopmaxaligned
```

```
\startmiddlealigned ... \stopmiddlealigned
```

```
\startmixedcolumns [...,1...OPT [...,2...OPT,...] ... \stopmixedcolumns
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns
```

```
\startMIXEDCOLUMNNS [...,*...OPT,...] ... \stopMIXEDCOLUMNNS
* inherits: \setupmixedcolumns
instances: itemgroupcolumns boxedcolumns
```

```
\startboxedcolumns [...,*...OPT,...] ... \stopboxedcolumns
* inherits: \setupmixedcolumns
```

```
\startitemgroupcolumns [...,*...OPT,...] ... \stopitemgroupcolumns
* inherits: \setupmixedcolumns
```

```
\startmode [...,*...] ... \stopmode
* NAME
```

```
\startmodeset [...,1...] {...2} ... \stopmodeset
1 NAME default
2 CONTENT
```

```
\startmodule [...] ... \stopmodule
```

```
* FILE
```

```
\startmoduletestsection ... \stopmoduletestsection
```

```
\startmodule .. ... \stopmodule
```

```
* FILE
```

```
\startnamedsection [1...] [OPT...2...][OPT...3...] ... \stopnamedsection
```

```
1 ABSCHNITT
```

```
2 titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenenummer = TEXT
```

```
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startnamedsubformulas [OPT...1...] {...2} ... \stopnamedsubformulas
```

```
1 + - REFERENCE
```

```
2 TEXT
```

```
\startnarrower [OPT...*...] ... \stopnarrower
```

```
* [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzen
```

```
\startNARROWER [OPT...*...] ... \stopNARROWER
```

```
* [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzen
```

```
\startnegativ ... \stopnegativ
```

```
\startnicelyfilledbox [OPT...*...] ... \stopnicelyfilledbox
```

```
* breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
offset = DIMENSION  
strut = ja nein
```

```
\startnointerference ... \stopnointerference
```

```
\startnotallmodes [OPT...*...] ... \stopnotallmodes
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\startnotext ... \stopnotext
```

```
\startNOTE [OPT...*...] ... \stopNOTE
```

```
* REFERENCE
```

```
instances: footnote endnote
```

`\startNOTE [...,.*,....] ... \stopNOTE`

OPT

* titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE

instances: footnote endnote

`\startendnote [...,*,...] ... \stopendnote`

OPT

* REFERENCE

`\startfootnote [...,*,...] ... \stopfootnote`

OPT

* REFERENCE

`\startnotmode [...,*,...] ... \stopnotmode`

* NAME

`\startNUMMERIERUNG [...,.*,....] ... \stopNUMMERIERUNG`

OPT

* titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE

`\startNUMMERIERUNG [...,1,...] {...2} ... \stopNUMMERIERUNG`

OPT

OPT

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

`\startoutputstream [...*] ... \stopoutputstream`

* NAME

`\startoverlay ... \stopoverlay`

`\startoverprint ... \stopoverprint`

`\startpagecomment ... \stoppagecomment`

`\startpagefigure [...1] [...,.*2,...] ... \stoppagefigure`

OPT

1 FILE

2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\startpagegrid [...1] [...,.*2,...] ... \stoppagegrid`

OPT

OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuppagegrid

`\startpagegridspan [...1] [...,.*2,...] ... \stoppagegridspan`

OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuppagegridspan

`\startPAGEGRID [...,.*,....] ... \stopPAGEGRID`

OPT

* inherits: \setuppagegrid

`\startpagelayout [...]` ... `\stoppagelayout`

* `seite linkerseite rechterseite`

`\startpar` [¹...] [_{OPT}...,...²...,...]_{OPT} ... `\stoppar`

1 NAME

2 inherits: `\setupparagraph`

`\startparagraphs [...]` ... `\stopparagraphs`

* NAME

`\startparagraphscell` ... `\stopparagraphscell`

`\startPARAGRAPHS` ... `\stopPARAGRAPHS`

`\startPARALLELEL` ... `\stopPARALLELEL`

`\startparbuilder [...]` ... `\stopparbuilder`

* default oneline basic NAME

`\startplacefloat` [¹...] [_{OPT}...,...²...,...]_{OPT} [_{OPT}...,...³...,...]_{OPT} ... `\stopplacefloat`

1 SINGULAR

2 `titel` = TEXT

`bookmark` = TEXT

`beschriftung` = TEXT

`liste` = TEXT

`platz` =

`split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrhand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile`

`referenz` = REFERENCE

3 KEY = VALUE

`\startplatziereFLOAT` [_{OPT}...,...¹...,...]_{OPT} [_{OPT}...,...²...,...]_{OPT} ... `\stopplatziereFLOAT`

1 `titel` = TEXT

`bookmark` = TEXT

`beschriftung` = TEXT

`liste` = TEXT

`platz` =

`split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrhand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile`

`referenz` = REFERENCE

2 KEY = VALUE

instances: `chemical figure table intermezzo graphic`

`\startplatzierechemical` [_{OPT}...,...¹...,...]_{OPT} [_{OPT}...,...²...,...]_{OPT} ... `\stopplatzierechemical`

1 `titel` = TEXT

`bookmark` = TEXT

`beschriftung` = TEXT

`liste` = TEXT

`platz` =

`split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrhand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile`

`referenz` = REFERENCE

2 KEY = VALUE

`\startplatzierefigure [.,.,.1.,.,.] [.,.,.2.,.,.] ... \stopplatzierefigure`

1 titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
platz = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrhand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
referenz = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

`\startplatzieregraphic [.,.,.1.,.,.] [.,.,.2.,.,.] ... \stopplatzieregraphic`

1 titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
platz = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrhand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
referenz = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

`\startplatziereintermezzo [.,.,.1.,.,.] [.,.,.2.,.,.] ... \stopplatziereintermezzo`

1 titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
platz = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrhand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
referenz = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

`\startplatzieretable [.,.,.1.,.,.] [.,.,.2.,.,.] ... \stopplatzieretable`

1 titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
platz = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrhand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
referenz = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

`\startplacepairedbox [.1.] [.,.,.2.,.,.] ... \stopplacepairedbox`

1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuppairedbox

`\startplatzierePAIREDBOX [.,.,.*.,.,.] ... \stopplatzierePAIREDBOX`

* inherits: \setuppairedbox
instances: legend

`\startplatzierelegend [.,.,.*.,.,.] ... \stopplatzierelegend`

* inherits: \setuppairedbox

```
\startplatziereformel [...,*...,...] ... \stopplatziereformel
                                OPT
*  titel      = TEXT
   suffix    = TEXT
   referenz  = + - REFERENCE
```

```
\startplatziereformel [...,*...,...] ... \stopplatziereformel
                                OPT
*  + - REFERENCE
```

```
\startpos [...,*...,...] ... \stoppos
            OPT
*  REFERENCE
```

```
\startpositioning [...,1...,...] [...,...2...,...] ... \stoppositioning
                    OPT          OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \stellepositioniererein
```

```
\startpositionoverlay {...,*} ... \stoppositionoverlay
*  NAME
```

```
\startpositiv ... \stoppositiv
```

```
\startprocessassignmentcommand [...,*...,...] ... \stopprocessassignmentcommand
*  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startprocessassignmentlist [...,*...,...] ... \stopprocessassignmentlist
*  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startprocesscommacommand [...,*...,...] ... \stopprocesscommacommand
*  BEFEHL
```

```
\startprocesscommalist [...,*...,...] ... \stopprocesscommalist
*  BEFEHL
```

```
\startprodukt [...,*] ... \stopprodukt
*  FILE *
```

```
\startprodukt ... .. \stopprodukt
*  FILE *
```

```
\startprojekt [...,*] ... \stopprojekt
*  FILE *
```

```
\startprojekt ... .. \stopprojekt
*  FILE *
```

```
\startprotectedcolors ... \stopprotectedcolors
```

`\startpublikation [...]1 [...]2...] ... \stoppublikation`

1 NAME
2 tag = REFERENCE
category = TEXT
k = REFERENCE
t = TEXT

`\startpuffer [...]* ... \stoppuffer`

* NAME

`\startBUFFER ... \stopBUFFER`

instances: hiding

`\startrandomized ... \stoprandomized`

`\startrawsetups [...]1 [...]2 ... \stoprawsetups`

1 gritter
2 NAME

`\startrawsetups ...* ... \stoprawsetups`

* NAME

`\startreadingfile ... \stopreadingfile`

`\startrechtsbuendig ... \stoprechtsbuendig`

`\startregime [...]* ... \stopregime`

* inherits: \enableregime

`\startregister [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5...`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TEXT
4 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
5 INDEX

`\startreusableMPgraphic {...}1 {...}2... } ... \stopreusableMPgraphic`

1 NAME
2 KEY

`\startschmall [...]1 [...]2...] ... \stopschmall`

1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelleengerein

`\startschmall [...]1 [...]2...] ... \stopschmall`

1 inherits: \stelleengerein
2 [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzen

`\startschmall [1...] [2...,...] ... \stopschmall`

OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzen

`\startscript [...] ... \stopscript`

* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME

`\startsectionblock [1...] [2...,...] ... \stopsectionblock`

OPT

1 NAME

2 bookmark = TEXT

inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein

`\startsectionblockenvironment [...] ... \stopsectionblockenvironment`

* NAME

`\startSECTIONBLOCK [..., ...*...,...] ... \stopSECTIONBLOCK`

OPT

* bookmark = TEXT

inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein

instances: frontmatter bodymatter appendices backmatter

`\startappendices [..., ...*...,...] ... \stopappendices`

OPT

* bookmark = TEXT

inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein

`\startbackmatter [..., ...*...,...] ... \stopbackmatter`

OPT

* bookmark = TEXT

inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein

`\startbodymatter [..., ...*...,...] ... \stopbodymatter`

OPT

* bookmark = TEXT

inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein

`\startfrontmatter [..., ...*...,...] ... \stopfrontmatter`

OPT

* bookmark = TEXT

inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein

`\startsectionlevel [1...] [..., ...2...,...] [..., ...3...,...] ... \stopsectionlevel`

OPT

OPT

OPT

1 NAME

2 titel = TEXT

bookmark = TEXT

beschriftung = TEXT

liste = TEXT

referenz = REFERENCE

eigenennummer = TEXT

3 KEY = VALUE

`\startitemize [..., ...1...,...] [..., ...2...,...] ... \stopitemize`

OPT

OPT

1 inherits: \setupitemgroup

2 inherits: \setupitemgroup

`\startalign [..., ...*...,...] ... \stopalign`

OPT

* inherits: \setupmathalignment

| |
|--|
| <pre> \startmathalignment [...,.*...,...] ... \stopmathalignment * inherits: \setupmathalignment </pre> |
| <pre> \startcases [...,.*...,...] ... \stopcases * inherits: \setupmathcases </pre> |
| <pre> \startmathcases [...,.*...,...] ... \stopmathcases * inherits: \setupmathcases </pre> |
| <pre> \startmathmatrix [...,.*...,...] ... \stopmathmatrix * inherits: \setupmathmatrix </pre> |
| <pre> \startmatrix [...,.*...,...] ... \stopmatrix * inherits: \setupmathmatrix </pre> |
| <pre> \startsetups [..¹..] [..²..] ... \stopsetups 1 gritter 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startmdformula [...,*...] ... \stopmdformula * gepackt tight mittig rahmen inherits: \stellefließstextein </pre> |
| <pre> \startmpformula [...,*...] ... \stopmpformula * gepackt tight mittig rahmen inherits: \stellefließstextein </pre> |
| <pre> \startsdformula [...,*...] ... \stopsdformula * gepackt tight mittig rahmen inherits: \stellefließstextein </pre> |
| <pre> \startspformula [...,*...] ... \stopspformula * gepackt tight mittig rahmen inherits: \stellefließstextein </pre> |
| <pre> \startsetups \stopsetups * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startshift [..*] ... \stopshift * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startsidebar [..¹..] [..,..²...,...] ... \stopsidebar 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupsidebar </pre> |
| <pre> \startsimplecolumns [...,.*...,...] ... \stopsimplecolumns * inherits: \setsimplecolumnsize </pre> |
| <pre> \startspalten [...,.*...,...] ... \stopspalten * inherits: \stellespaltenein </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \startspecialitem [...¹] [...²;...] ... \stopspecialitem OPT OPT 1 pos 2 REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \startspecialitem [...] ... \stopspecialitem * unter its </pre> |
| <pre> \startspecialitem [...¹] {...²} ... \stopspecialitem 1 sym ran mar 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \startspread ... \stopspread </pre> |
| <pre> \start [...[*]] ... \stop OPT * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startSTARTSTOP ... \stopSTARTSTOP </pre> |
| <pre> \startstaticMPfigure {...[*]} ... \stopstaticMPfigure * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startstaticMPgraphic {...¹} {...²;...^{OPT}} ... \stopstaticMPgraphic 1 NAME 2 KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \startLUA [...[*];...] ... \stopLUA OPT * inherits: \stelletippenein </pre> |
| <pre> \startMP [...[*];...] ... \stopMP OPT * inherits: \stelletippenein </pre> |
| <pre> \startPARSEDXML [...[*];...] ... \stopPARSEDXML OPT * inherits: \stelletippenein </pre> |
| <pre> \startTEX [...[*];...] ... \stopTEX OPT * inherits: \stelletippenein </pre> |
| <pre> \starttyping [...[*];...] ... \stoptyping OPT * inherits: \stelletippenein </pre> |
| <pre> \startXML [...[*];...] ... \stopXML OPT * inherits: \stelletippenein </pre> |
| <pre> \startlines [...[*];...] ... \stoplines OPT * inherits: \stellezeilenein </pre> |
| <pre> \STARTSTOP {...[*]} * CONTENT </pre> |

`\startstrictinspectnextcharacter ... \stopstrictinspectnextcharacter`

`\startstructurepageregister [1...] [2] [...,3...]OPT [...,4...]OPT`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 label = NAME
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
keys:1 = TEXT
keys:2 = TEXT
keys:3 = TEXT
entries:1 = TEXT
entries:2 = TEXT
entries:3 = TEXT
alternative = TEXT
4 KEY = VALUE

`\startstyle [...,*...]OPT ... \stopstyle`

* inherits: \setupstyle

`\startstyle [...*] ... \stopstyle`

* NAME FONT

`\startSTYLE ... \stopSTYLE`

`\startsubformulas [...,*...]OPT ... \stopsubformulas`

* + - REFERENCE

`\startsubjectlevel [1...]OPT [...,2...]OPT [...,3...]OPT ... \stopsubjectlevel`

1 NAME
2 titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
eigenenummer = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsentence ... \stopsubsentence`

`\startsubstack ... \stopsubstack`

`\startsymbolset [...*] ... \stopsymbolset`

* NAME

`\startTABLE [...,*...]OPT ... \stopTABLE`

* inherits: \setupTABLE

`\startTABLEbody [...,*...]OPT ... \stopTABLEbody`

* inherits: \setupTABLE

`\startTABLEfoot [...,*...]OPT ... \stopTABLEfoot`

* inherits: \setupTABLE

`\startTABLEhead [..,..*..,..] ... \stopTABLEhead`

`* inherits: \setupTABLE`

`\startTABLEnext [..,..*..,..] ... \stopTABLEnext`

`* inherits: \setupTABLE`

`\starttabelle [|.1.|] [..,..2..,..] ... \stoptabelle`

1 TEMPLATE

2 inherits: \stelletabellenein

`\starttabellen [|.1.|] ... \stoptabellen`

* TEMPLATE

`\starttabellenende [..*] ... \stoptabellenende`

* NAME

`\starttabellenueberschrift [..*] ... \stoptabellenueberschrift`

* NAME

`\starttabellen [..*] ... \stoptabellen`

* NAME

`\starttabelle [|.1.|] [..,..2..,..] ... \stoptabelle`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \stelletabellenein

`\starttabulatehead [..*] ... \stoptabulatehead`

* NAME

`\starttabulatetail [..*] ... \stoptabulatetail`

* NAME

`\startTABULATION [|.1.|] [..,..2..,..] ... \stopTABULATION`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuptabulation

`\starttabulator [|.1.|] [..,..2..,..] ... \stoptabulator`

1 TEMPLATE

2 inherits: \stelletabulatorein

`\startTABULATE [|.1.|] [..,..2..,..] ... \stopTABULATE`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \stelletabulatorein

instances: legend fact

`\startfact [...]1 [...,...2...,...]` ... `\stopfact`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \stelletabulatorein

`\startlegend [...]1 [...,...2...,...]` ... `\stoplegend`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \stelletabulatorein

`\starttexcode ... \stoptexcode`

`\starttexdefinition` ...¹ ...² ...³ ...⁴ ...⁵ ...⁶ ...⁷ ... `\stoptexdefinition`

1 spaces nospaces

2 global

3 unexpanded

4 expanded

5 singleempty doubleempty tripleempty quadrupleempty quintupleempty sextupleempty singleargument doubleargument
tripleargument quadrupleargument quintupleargument sextupleargument

6 NAME

7 TEMPLATE

`\starttext ... \stoptext`

`\starttextbackground [...]1 [...,...2...,...]` ... `\stoptextbackground`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuptextbackground

`\starttextbackgroundmanual ... \stoptextbackgroundmanual`

`\startTEXTBACKGROUND [...,...*...,...]` ... `\stopTEXTBACKGROUND`

* inherits: \setuptextbackground

`\starttextcolor [...]* ... \stoptextcolor`

* COLOR

`\starttextcolorintent ... \stoptextcolorintent`

`\starttextflow [...]* ... \stoptextflow`

* NAME

`\starttextlinie {...}* ... \stoptextlinie`

* TEXT

`\startTYPING [...,...*...,...]` ... `\stopTYPING`

* inherits: \stellettippenein

instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML

`\startTYPING [...*...] ... \stopTYPING`

OPT

* fortsetzen

instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML

`\starttokens [...*] ... \stoptokens`

* NAME

`\starttransparent [...*] ... \stoptransparent`

* COLOR

`\starttypescript [...1...] [...2...] [...3...] ... \stoptypescript`

OPT

OPT

OPT

1 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy

2 NAME

3 size name

`\starttypescriptcollection [...*] ... \stoptypescriptcollection`

* NAME

`\startumbruch [...1] [...2...] ... \stopumbruch`

OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \stelleumbruchein

`\startMAKEUPumbruch [...*...] ... \stopMAKEUPumbruch`

OPT

* inherits: \stelleumbruchein

instances: standard page text middle

`\startmiddleumbruch [...*...] ... \stopmiddleumbruch`

OPT

* inherits: \stelleumbruchein

`\startpageumbruch [...*...] ... \stoppageumbruch`

OPT

* inherits: \stelleumbruchein

`\startstandardumbruch [...*...] ... \stopstandardumbruch`

OPT

* inherits: \stelleumbruchein

`\starttextumbruch [...*...] ... \stoptextumbruch`

OPT

* inherits: \stelleumbruchein

`\startumgebung [...*] ... \stopumgebung`

* FILE *

`\startumgebung ...* ... \stopumgebung`

* FILE *

| |
|--|
| <pre> \startumrahmt [...] [...²...] ... \stopumrahmt OPT OPT 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein </pre> |
| <pre> \startFRAMEDTEXT [...] [...²...] ... \stopFRAMEDTEXT OPT OPT 1 links rechts mittig kein 2 inherits: \setupframedtext instances: framedtext </pre> |
| <pre> \startframedtext [...] [...²...] ... \stopframedtext OPT OPT 1 links rechts mittig kein 2 inherits: \setupframedtext </pre> |
| <pre> \startungepackt ... \stopungepackt </pre> |
| <pre> \startuniqueMPgraphic {...²} ... \stopuniqueMPgraphic OPT 1 NAME 2 KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \startuniqueMPpagegraphic {...²} ... \stopuniqueMPpagegraphic OPT 1 NAME 2 KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \startusableMPgraphic {...²} ... \stopusableMPgraphic OPT 1 NAME 2 KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \startuseMPgraphic {...²} ... \stopuseMPgraphic OPT 1 NAME 2 KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \startusemathstyleparameter \.* ... \stopusemathstyleparameter * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startusingbtxspefication [...] ... \stopusingbtxspefication * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startvboxregister .* ... \stopvboxregister * CSNAME NUMBER </pre> |
| <pre> \startvboxtohbox ... \stopvboxtohbox </pre> |
| <pre> \startvboxtohboxseparator ... \stopvboxtohboxseparator </pre> |
| <pre> \startverschieben [...] ... \stopverschieben OPT * [-+]NUMBER </pre> |

`\startviewerlayer [...]` ... `\stopviewerlayer`

* NAME

`\startVIEWERLAYER` ... `\stopVIEWERLAYER`

`\startvtopregister` ... `\stopvtopregister`

* CSNAME NUMBER

`\startxcell` [¹...] [OPT...,...²...,...]OPT ... `\stopxcell`

1 NAME

2 nx = NUMBER
ny = NUMBER
nc = NUMBER
nr = NUMBER
inherits: \setupxtable

`\startxcellgroup` [¹...] [OPT...,...²...,...]OPT ... `\stopxcellgroup`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupxtable

`\startxgroup` [¹...] [OPT...,...²...,...]OPT ... `\stopxgroup`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupxtable

`\startxmldisplayverbatim` [...]

* NAME

`\startxmlinlineverbatim` [...]

* NAME

`\startxmlraw` ... `\stopxmlraw`

`\startxmlsetups` [¹...] [OPT...] ... `\stopxmlsetups`

1 gritter

2 NAME

`\startxmlsetups` ... `\stopxmlsetups`

* NAME

`\startxrow` [¹...] [OPT...,...²...,...]OPT ... `\stopxrow`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupxtable

`\startxrowgroup` [¹...] [OPT...,...²...,...]OPT ... `\stopxrowgroup`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupxtable

`\startxtable` [OPT...,...^{*}...,...]OPT ... `\stopxtable`

* inherits: \setupxtable

| |
|---|
| <pre> \startxtablebody [..., ..[*]..., ..] ... \stopxtablebody OPT * inherits: \setupxtable </pre> |
| <pre> \startxtablebody [...] ... \stopxtablebody OPT * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startxtablefoot [..., ..[*]..., ..] ... \stopxtablefoot OPT * inherits: \setupxtable </pre> |
| <pre> \startxtablefoot [...] ... \stopxtablefoot OPT * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startxtablehead [..., ..[*]..., ..] ... \stopxtablehead OPT * inherits: \setupxtable </pre> |
| <pre> \startxtablehead [...] ... \stopxtablehead OPT * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startxtablenext [..., ..[*]..., ..] ... \stopxtablenext OPT * inherits: \setupxtable </pre> |
| <pre> \startxtablenext [...] ... \stopxtablenext OPT * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startXTABLE [..., ..[*]..., ..] ... \stopXTABLE OPT * inherits: \setupxtable </pre> |
| <pre> \startxtable [...] ... \stopxtable OPT * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startzeile [...] * REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \startLINES [..., ..[*]..., ..] ... \stopLINES OPT * inherits: \stellezeilenein instances: lines </pre> |
| <pre> \startzentriert ... \stopzentriert </pre> |
| <pre> \startzu [...] ... \stopzu * REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \stelle [...] * NAME </pre> |

\stelleabsaetzein [...¹...] [...²,...] [...³,...,...]

1 NAME
2 jede NUMMER
3 n = NUMMER
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
breite = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION passend
oben = BEFEHL
unten = BEFEHL
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtung
innen = BEFEHL
befehl = BEFEHL
linie = an aus
liniendicke = DIMENSION
linienfarbe = COLOR
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

\stelleabsaetzein [...¹...] [...²,...,...]

1 NAME:NUMMER
2 n = NUMMER
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
breite = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION passend
oben = BEFEHL
unten = BEFEHL
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtung
innen = BEFEHL
befehl = BEFEHL
linie = an aus
liniendicke = DIMENSION
linienfarbe = COLOR
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

\stelleabsatznummerierung
* status = start stop zeile zuruecksetzen
abstand = DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

\stelleabschnittsblockein [...¹,...] [...²,...,...]

1 NAME
2 seite = inherits: \seite
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
nummer = ja nein

\stellenanordnenein [...^{*},...]

* sperrern gespiegelt doppelseitig negativ 90 180 270 zuruecksetzen hintergrund normal 2*16 2*8 2*4 2*2 2**2 2SIDE 2TOP 2UP 2DOWN 2*4*2 2*2*4 2TOPSIDE 2*8*Z 2*6*Z 1*8 1*4 3SIDE TRYPTICHON ZFLYER-8 ZFLYER-10 ZFLYER-12 MAPFLYER-12 DOUBLEWINDOW 1*2-Conference 1*4-Conference 2*2*2 2*2*3 XY NAME

\stelleaufzaehlungenein [...¹,...] [...²,...,...]

1 NAME NAME:NUMMER
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup

`\stelleitemize [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]`
OPT OPT OPT

- 1 jede NUMMER
- 2 inherits: \setupitemgroup
- 3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

`\stelleausrichtungenen [...*...]`

* breit breit unten hoehe zeile hoch tief hoti flushright flushleft mittig ja nein breite normal zuruecksetzen
innen aussen flushinner flushouter links rechts center sperren letzte end absatz lefttoright righttoleft l2r
r2l tabelle lesshyphenation morehyphenation haengend nothanging hz fullhz nohz hyphenate nothyphenated tolerant
sehtolerant strecken extremestretch endfassung 2*final 3*final 4*final

`\stelleausschnittein [...*...]`

* status = start stop
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
x = NUMMER
y = NUMMER
nx = NUMMER
ny = NUMMER
sx = NUMMER
sy = NUMMER
linkeroffset = DIMENSION
rechterabstand = DIMENSION
obenoffset = DIMENSION
untenoffset = DIMENSION
mp = NAME
n = NUMMER
offset = DIMENSION

`\stellebeschreibungenen [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupenumeration

`\stellebeschriftungenen [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

- 1 BESCHRIFTUNG
- 2 status = start stop
expansion = ja nein
seperator = BEFEHL
filtercommand = \...##1

`\stellebilderunterschriftenen [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupfloatcaption

`\platzierechemical [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`
OPT OPT

- 1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterr
linkerkante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzen hoehe tiefe
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
fusszeile
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\platzierefigure` [OPT...,OPT...] [OPT...,OPT...] {OPT...} {OPT...}

- 1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\platzieregraphic` [OPT...,OPT...] [OPT...,OPT...] {OPT...} {OPT...}

- 1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\platziereintermezzo` [OPT...,OPT...] [OPT...,OPT...] {OPT...} {OPT...}

- 1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\platzieretable` [OPT...,OPT...] [OPT...,OPT...] {OPT...} {OPT...}

- 1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\stellebildunterschriftein` [OPT...,OPT...] [OPT...,OPT...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupfloatcaption

`\stellebindestrichein` [...,*,...,...]

- * zeichen = normal breit

`\stelleblankoein` [OPT...,OPT...]

- * inherits: \vspacing

\stelleblockein [...¹,...] [...²,...] OPT

1 NAME
2 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
innen = BEFEHL
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

\stelledrehenein [...^{*},...] OPT

* platz = passend breit tiefe hoch mittig default normal
rotation = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\stelleduennerumrissein [...^{*},...] OPT

* hoehe = max DIMENSION
tiefe = max DIMENSION
hintergrund = farbe
rahmen = an aus
liniendicke = DIMENSION
alternative = a b c kein
hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
farbe = COLOR
zeilenabstande = klein mittel gross NUMMER
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
n = NUMMER

\stelleeeinziehenein [...^{*},...] OPT

* [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]gross kein nein nicht erste folgende ja immer nie ungerade gerade normal zuruecksetzen
toggle DIMENSION NAME

\stelleengerein [...¹,...] [...²,...] OPT

1 NAME
2 links = DIMENSION
mittig = DIMENSION
rechts = DIMENSION
default = [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzen
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL

\stellefarbeein [...]

* FILE

\stellefarbenein [...^{*},...] OPT

* status = start stop
spot = ja nein
expansion = ja nein
faktor = ja nein
rgb = ja nein
cmyk = ja nein
konversion = ja nein immer
pagecolormodel = auto kein NAME
textfarbe = COLOR
intent = overprint knockout kein

`\stellefeldein [...1] [...2,...] [...3,...] [...4,...] [...5,...]`
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 zuruecksetzten label rahmen horizontal vertikal
- 3 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
- 4 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
- 5 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

`\stellefelderin [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...] [...4,...]`
OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 zuruecksetzten label rahmen horizontal vertikal
- 2 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
- 3 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
- 4 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

`\stellefliesstextein [...*,...]`
OPT

- * DIMENSION NAME global zuruecksetzten x xx klein gross script scriptscript rm ss tt hw cg antiqua serif regular sans grotesk support tippen fernschreiber mono handschrift kalligraphie

`\stelleformelnein [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupformula

`\stellefusszeileein [...1] [...2,...]`
OPT

- 1 text marginalie kante
- 2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

`\stellefusszeilentextein [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4] [...5]`
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 text marginalie kante
- 2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\stellegefuelltesrechteckein [...*,...]`

- * vor = BEFEHL
- nach = BEFEHL
- n = NUMMER
- zeilenabstande = klein mittel gross NUMMER
- abstand = DIMENSION
- breite = passend breit DIMENSION
- seperator = BEFEHL
- stil = STYLE BEFEHL
- farbe = COLOR

`\stellegefuelltezeileein [...*,...]`

- * vor = BEFEHL
- nach = BEFEHL
- marginalie = DIMENSION
- breite = DIMENSION
- abstand = DIMENSION
- liniendicke = DIMENSION
- farbe = COLOR

`\stellegegenueberplatzierenein [...,.*...,...]`

* status = start stop
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL

`\stellegleitobjektein [...,1...] [...,.*2...,...]`
OPT

1 SINGULAR
2 inherits: \stellegleitobjektein

`\stellegleitobjektein [...,1...] [...,.*2...,...]`
OPT

1 SINGULAR
2 ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
default = inherits: \placefloat
fallback = inherits: \placefloat
innen = BEFEHL
kriterium = DIMENSION
methode = NUMMER
sidemethod = NUMMER
textmethod = NUMMER
sidealign = hoehe tiefe zeile halbezeile gritter normal
gritter = CD:STRING
lokal = ja nein
befehl = \...##1
availablewidth = DIMENSION
availableheight = DIMENSION
minbreite = DIMENSION
maxbreite = DIMENSION
platz = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin
inneredge outeredge rumpfspatium cutspace linkerrand rechterrang linkekante rechterkante
linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION
rechterrangabstand = DIMENSION
linkerrand = DIMENSION
rechterrang = DIMENSION
innermargin = DIMENSION
outermargin = DIMENSION
bottombefore = BEFEHL
bottomafter = BEFEHL
expansion = ja nein xml
referenceprefix = + - TEXT
xmlsetup = NAME
catcodes = NAME
freeregion = ja nein
vorspatium = kein inherits: \blanko
nachspatium = kein inherits: \blanko
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
offset = DIMENSION kein overlay
nebenvorspatium = kein inherits: \blanko
nebennachspatium = kein inherits: \blanko
marginalie = DIMENSION
noben = DIMENSION
nunten = DIMENSION
schritt = klein mittel gross zeile tiefe
zzeile = NUMMER
cache = ja nein

`\stellehintergruendeein [...,1...] [...,.*2...] [...,.*3...,...]`
OPT

1 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten
2 linkekante linkerrand text rechterrang rechterkante
3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\stellehintergruendeein [...,1...] [...,.*2...,...]`
OPT

1 papier seite linkerseite rechterseite text versteckt
2 status = start stop
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\stellehintergrundein [...¹,...] [...²,...] OPT

1 NAME
2 status = start stop
linkeroffset = DIMENSION
rechterabstand = DIMENSION
obenoffset = DIMENSION
untenoffset = DIMENSION
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\stelleinteraktionein [...¹,...] [...²,...] OPT

1 NAME
2 status = start stop
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
kontrastfarbe = COLOR
titel = TEXT
untertitel = COLOR
autor = TEXT
datum = TEXT
keyword = TEXT
focus = standard rahmen breite minbreite hoehe minhoehe passend tight
menue = an aus
fieldlayer = auto NAME
berechnen = REFERENCE
klick = ja nein
bildschirm = normal neu
seite = ja nein seite name auto
oeffenaktion = REFERENCE
schliessenaktion = REFERENCE
openpageaction = REFERENCE
closepageaction = REFERENCE
symbolset = NAME
hoehe = DIMENSION
tiefe = DIMENSION
focusoffset = DIMENSION

\stelleinteraktionein [...^{*}] OPT

* NAME

\stelleinteraktionsbalkenein [...¹,...] [...²,...] OPT

1 NAME
2 alternative = a b c d e f g
status = start stop
befehl = CSNAME
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION max breit
tiefe = DIMENSION max
abstand = DIMENSION
schritt = klein mittel gross
hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
kontrastfarbe = COLOR
symbol = ja nein
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\stelleinteraktionsbildschirmen [...^{*},...] OPT

* breite = passend max tight DIMENSION
hoehe = passend max tight DIMENSION
rumpfspatium = DIMENSION
rumpfabstand = DIMENSION
kopfoffset = DIMENSION
kopfspatium = DIMENSION
option = passend max einseitig doppelseitig bookmark auto kein default fest querformat portrait seite papier
copies = NUMMER
wartezeit = kein NUMMER

`\stelleinteraktionsmenueein [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 alternative = vertikal horizontal versteckt
category = NAME
linkeroffset = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
rechterabstand = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
obenoffset = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
untenoffset = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
maxbreite = DIMENSION
maxhoehe = DIMENSION
itemalign = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright tief hoch hoti
status = start leer lokal
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
abstand = overlay DIMENSION
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
position = ja nein
mittig = BEFEHL
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
selbeseite = ja nein leer kein normal default
kontrastfarbe = COLOR
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\stellekommentarein [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 status = start stop kein
methode = normal versteckt
symbol = Comment Hilfe Insert Schluessel Newparagaph Note Absatz Default
breite = passend DIMENSION
hoehe = passend DIMENSION
tiefe = passend DIMENSION
titel = TEXT
untertitel = TEXT
autor = TEXT
nx = NUMMER
ny = NUMMER
farbe = COLOR
option = xml max
textlayer = NAME
platz = linkekante rechterkante imrand linkerrand rechterrang text hoch kein
abstand = DIMENSION
spatium = ja
buffer = BUFFER

`\comment [...1] [...2,...] {...3}`
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 inherits: \stellekommentarein

3 TEXT

`\stellekopfzahlein [...1] [...2]`

1 ABSCHNITT

2 [-+]NUMMER

`\stellekopfzeileein [...1] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 text marginalie kante

2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

`\stellekopfzeilentextin` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...]

OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 text marginalie kante
- 2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\stelleLABELtext` [¹...] [...,²...,...]

OPT

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

`\presetbtxlabeltext` [¹...] [...,²...,...]

OPT

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetheadtext` [¹...] [...,²...,...]

OPT

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetlabeltext` [¹...] [...,²...,...]

OPT

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetmathlabeltext` [¹...] [...,²...,...]

OPT

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetoperatortext` [¹...] [...,²...,...]

OPT

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetprefixtext` [¹...] [...,²...,...]

OPT

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetsuffixtext` [¹...] [...,²...,...]

OPT

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\presettaglabeltext` [¹...] [...,²...,...]

OPT

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetunittext` [¹...] [...,²...,...]

OPT

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\stellelayoutein [..1] [..,2..,..]`

OPT

1 NAME

2 status = start stop normal wiederholen
marginalie = DIMENSION
kante = DIMENSION
marginalabstand = DIMENSION
kantenabstand = DIMENSION
linkerkantenabstand = DIMENSION
rechterkantenabstand = DIMENSION
linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION
rechterrandaabstand = DIMENSION
obenabstand = DIMENSION
kopfzeilenabstand = DIMENSION
fusszeilenabstand = DIMENSION
abstandunten = DIMENSION
voreinstellung = NAME
linkerrand = DIMENSION
rechterranda = DIMENSION
linkekante = DIMENSION
rechtekante = DIMENSION
kopfzeile = DIMENSION
fusszeile = DIMENSION
oben = DIMENSION
unten = DIMENSION
rumpfspatium = DIMENSION
kopfspatium = DIMENSION
setups = NAME
cutspace = DIMENSION
breite = DIMENSION mittig passend
bottomspace = DIMENSION
zeilen = NUMMER
hoehe = DIMENSION mittig passend
rumpfabstand = DIMENSION
kopffoffset = DIMENSION
spalten = NUMMER
spaltenabstand = DIMENSION
methode = default normal NAME
platz = links mittig rechts oben unten einzelseitig doppelseitig
textbreite = DIMENSION
texthoehe = DIMENSION
nx = NUMMER
ny = NUMMER
dx = DIMENSION
dy = DIMENSION
format = NUMMER
sx = NUMMER
sy = NUMMER
beschriftung = an aus seite leer farbe eins zwei vier
gritter = ja nein aus
textdistance = DIMENSION
alternative = default normal umbruch NAME
clipoffset = DIMENSION
cropoffset = DIMENSION
trimoffset = DIMENSION
bleedoffset = DIMENSION
artoffset = DIMENSION

`\stellelayoutein [..*]`

* zuruecksetzen NAME

`\stellelinienbreitein [..*]`

* klein mittel gross DIMENSION

\stellelisteein [...¹,...] [...²,...]
OPT

1 LISTE
2 status = start stop
platz = kein hier
typ = simple befehl userdata
kriterium = lokal intro referenz SECTIONBLOCK:referenz alles SECTIONBLOCK:alles text SECTIONBLOCK:text
aktuell SECTIONBLOCK:aktuell hier vorig SECTIONBLOCK:vorig komponente ABSCHNITT
SECTIONBLOCK:ABSCHNITT
liste = NAME
breite = passend breit auto DIMENSION
hoehe = passend breit DIMENSION
tiefe = passend breit DIMENSION
symbol = eins zwei drei kein default
label = ja nein kein NAME
starter = BEFEHL
abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
befehl = \...#1#2#3
nummerbefehl = \...#1
textbefehl = \...#1
seitenbefehl = \...#1
seitennummer = ja nein immer
kopfnummer = ja nein immer
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
marginalie = kein DIMENSION
abstand = kein DIMENSION
titelausrichten = ja nein
numeralign = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
haengend = ja nein
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
interaktion = ja nein alles nummer text titel seite abschnittsnummer seitennummer
limittext = ja nein TEXT
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
nummernstil = STYLE BEFEHL
nummernfarbe = COLOR
textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
textfarbe = COLOR
seitenstil = STYLE BEFEHL
seitenfarbe = COLOR
referenz = NUMMER
extras = NAME
order = befehl alles titel
alternative = a b c d e f g links rechts oben unten befehl kein interactive absatz horizontal
vertikal NAME
maxbreite = DIMENSION
pageprefix = ja nein
pageprefixseparatorset = NAME
pageprefixconversionset = NAME
pageprefixset = NAME
pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
ABSCHNITT:alles
pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageconversionset = NAME
pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
inherits: \setupcounterinherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\stellemarginallinieein [...¹] [...²,...]
OPT

1 NUMMER
2 inherits: \setupmarginrule

\stellenobenein [...¹] [...²,...]
OPT

1 text marginalie kante
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

\stellepaletteein [...]

* NAME

\stellepapierformatein [...¹] [...²...]

OPT

1 NAME
2 oben = BEFEHL
unten = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
methode = normal kein NAME
format = NUMMER
nx = NUMMER
ny = NUMMER
dx = DIMENSION
dy = DIMENSION
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
kopfspatium = DIMENSION
rumpfspatium = DIMENSION
offset = DIMENSION
seite = zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME
papier = zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME
option = passend max
abstand = DIMENSION

\stellepapierformatein [...¹...] [...²...]

OPT

OPT

1 zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME
2 zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME

\stelleplatziegeteiltegleitobjekt [...^{*}...]

* vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
zeilen = auto NUMMER
konversion = NAME

\stellepositionierenein [...¹...] [...²...]

OPT

1 NAME
2 offset = ja nein
einheit = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
status = start overlay
xoffset = DIMENSION
yoffset = DIMENSION
xschritt = absolut relativ
yschritt = absolut relativ
xformat = NUMMER
yformat = NUMMER
xfaktor = NUMMER
yfaktor = NUMMER
faktor = NUMMER
format = NUMMER

\stellepostenein [...¹...] [...²...]

OPT

1 NAME
2 alternative = links rechts oben unten imrand
textbreite = DIMENSION
breite = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
symbol = kein NAME
ausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright innen aussen marginalie
textalign = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright innen aussen
n = NUMMER
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL

\stelleprogrammerein [...^{*}...]

* stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

```
\stellepufferein [...1,...] [...2,...]
                        OPT
```

```
1  BUFFER
2  vor  = BEFEHL
   nach = BEFEHL
```

```
\stellerechteckein [...*,...]
```

```
*  breite      = max DIMENSION
   hoehe       = max DIMENSION
   tiefe       = max DIMENSION
   abstand     = DIMENSION
   n           = NUMMER
   alternative  = a b
   stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe       = COLOR
   typ         = mp ja nein
   mp          = NAME
```

```
\stellereferenzieren [...*,...]
```

```
*  status      = start stop
   expansion   = ja nein xml
   autofile    = ja nein
   export      = ja nein
   links       = BEFEHL
   rechts      = BEFEHL
   breite      = DIMENSION
   doppelseitig = ja nein
   interaktion = label text symbol alles
   seperator   = BEFEHL
   prefix      = + - TEXT
```

\stelleregisterein [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...]

1 NAME NAME:NUMMER

2 referencemethod = vorwaerts
expansion = ja nein xml
eigenenummer = ja nein
xmlsetup = NAME
alternative = a b A B
methode = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
compress = ja nein alles
kriterium = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT
pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
pageprefixconversionset = NAME
pageprefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageprefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageprefixset = NAME
pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
ABSCHNITT:alles
pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL
pageprefix = ja nein
pageseparatorset = NAME
pageconversionset = NAME
pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagestoppper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagesegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
maxbreite = DIMENSION
indikator = ja nein
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
befehl = \...#1
textbefehl = \...#1
deeptextcommand = \...#1
seitenbefehl = \...#1
abstand = DIMENSION
interaktion = text seitennummer
seitennummer = ja nein
symbol = a n kein 1 2 BEFEHL
language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
textfarbe = COLOR
seitenstil = STYLE BEFEHL
seitenfarbe = COLOR
n = NUMMER
ausgleichen = ja nein
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
numberorder = ziffern

\stelleregisterein [...,¹...] [...,²...] [...,³...,...]

OPT

OPT

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 referencemethod = vorwaerts
expansion = ja nein xml
eigenennummer = ja nein
xmlsetup = NAME
alternative = a b A B
methode = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
compress = ja nein alles gepackt
kriterium = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT
pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
pageprefixconversionset = NAME
pageprefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageprefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageprefixset = NAME
pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
ABSCHNITT:alles
pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL
pageprefix = ja nein
pageseparatorset = NAME
pageconversionset = NAME
pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagesegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
maxbreite = DIMENSION
indikator = ja nein
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
befehl = \...##1
textbefehl = \...##1
deeptextcommand = \...##1
seitenbefehl = \...##1
abstand = DIMENSION
interaktion = text seitennummer
seitennummer = ja nein
symbol = a n kein 1 2 BEFEHL
language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
textfarbe = COLOR
seitenstil = STYLE BEFEHL
seitenfarbe = COLOR
n = NUMMER
ausgleichen = ja nein
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
numberorder = ziffern

\stelleREGISTER [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

OPT

1 NUMMER
2 inherits: \stelleregisterein

instances: index

\stelleseitenkommentarein [...,^{*}...,...]

* platz = links rechts oben unten kein
status = start stop kein
offset = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION

\stelleseitennummerein [...,^{*}...,...]

* inherits: \setupuserpagenumber

`\stelleseitennummerierungsein [...,.*=...]`

* alternative = einseitig doppelseitig
seite = inherits: \seite
strut = ja nein
befehl = \...##1
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
status = start stop
breite = DIMENSION
platz = kopfzeile fusszeile links mittig rechts imlinken imrechten marginalie imrand amrand marginalkante
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

`\stelleseitenuebergangsein [...]`

* zuruecksetzten auto start zufaellig NUMMER

`\stellesortiererein [...,1...] [...,.*2...]`
OPT

1 SINGULAR
2 expansion = ja nein xml
alternative = erste letzte normal NAME
folgende = BEFEHL
befehl = \...##1##2##3
textbefehl = \...##1
synonymbefehl = \...##1
language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scن SPRACHE
methode = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
kriterium = aktuell vorig lokal text alles ABSCHNITT
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
textfarbe = COLOR
synonymstil = STYLE BEFEHL
synonymfarbe = COLOR

`\logo [...]{...}`
OPT

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\stellespaltenein [...,.*=...]`

* n = NUMMER
abstand = DIMENSION
option = hintergrund
offset = DIMENSION
befehl = \...##1
hoehe = DIMENSION
richtung = links rechts
ausgleichen = ja nein
ausrichtung = setupalign
toleranz = setuptolerance
blanko = inherits: \blanko
noben = NUMMER
linie = an aus BEFEHL

`\stellespatiumein [...]`
OPT

* fest gepackt breit

`\stellespracheein` [¹...] [²...,...]

OPT

```
1  SPRACHE default
2  default          = SPRACHE
   status           = start stop
   datum           = inherits: \heutigesdatum
   patterns         = FILE
   lefthyphenmin   = NUMMER
   righthyphenmin  = NUMMER
   lefthyphenchar  = NUMMER
   righthyphenchar = NUMMER
   setups          = NAME
   spatiumausgleich = breit gepackt
   font            = auto
   text            = TEXT
   limittext       = TEXT
   hyphen          = TEXT
   compoundhyphen  = TEXT
   leftcompoundhyphen = TEXT
   rightcompoundhyphen = TEXT
   linkerzitieren  = BEFEHL
   rechterzitieren = BEFEHL
   linkerzitat     = BEFEHL
   rechterzitat    = BEFEHL
   leftspeech      = BEFEHL
   rightspeech     = BEFEHL
   linkersatz      = BEFEHL
   middlespeech    = BEFEHL
   rechtersatz     = BEFEHL
   midsentence     = BEFEHL
   linkersubsatz   = BEFEHL
   rechtersubsatz  = BEFEHL
   faktor          = ja nein
```

`\stellesymbolsetein` [...]

* NAME

`\stellesynonymein` [¹...,...]_{OPT} [²...,...]

OPT

```
1  SINGULAR
2  expansion        = ja nein xml
   alternative      = erste letzte normal NAME
   folgende         = BEFEHL
   befehl           = \...##1##2##3
   textbefehl       = \...##1
   synonymbefehl    = \...##1
   language         = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scen SPRACHE
   methode          = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   kriterium        = aktuell vorig lokal text alles ABSCHNITT
   stil             = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe            = COLOR
   textstil         = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe        = COLOR
   synonymstil      = STYLE BEFEHL
   synonymfarbe     = COLOR
```

`\abbreviation` [¹...] {²...} {³...}

OPT

```
1  NAME
2  TEXT
3  CONTENT
```

`\stelletabellenein [..,..*..,..]`

* text = DIMENSION max
split = ja nein wiederholen auto
rahmen = an aus
NL = inherits: \blanko
VL = klein mittel gross kein NUMMER
HL = klein mittel gross kein NUMMER
abstand = klein mittel gross kein
ausrichtung = links mittig rechts
befehle = BEFEHL
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
liniendicke = DIMENSION
hoehe = strut NUMMER
tiefe = strut NUMMER
openup = DIMENSION

`\stelletabulatorein [.1..] [.2..] [..,..3..,..]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptabulation

`\stelletextein [.1..] [..,..2..,..]`
OPT

1 text marginalie kante
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

`\stelletextobenein [.1..] [.2..] [.3..] [.4..] [.5..]`
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 text marginalie kante
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\stelletexttexteein [.1..] [.2..] [.3..] [.4..] [.5..]`
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 text marginalie kante
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\stelletextumrissein [..,..*..,..]`

* vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
liniendicke = DIMENSION
platz = links imrand
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
linienfarbe = COLOR
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
tiefekorrektur = an aus
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein

`\stelletextuntenein` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...]
 OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 text marginalie kante
- 2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\stelletipein` [¹...,...] [²...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 option = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
- befehl = CSNAME
- links = BEFEHL
- rechts = BEFEHL
- tab = ja nein NUMMER
- compact = absolut letzte alles
- escape = ja nein TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
- stil = STYLE BEFEHL
- farbe = COLOR
- zeilen = ja nein normal hyphenate
- spatium = an aus normal fest strecken

`\stelletippenein` [¹...,...] [²...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 ungeraderand = DIMENSION
- geraderand = DIMENSION
- marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION
- option = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
- stil = STYLE BEFEHL
- farbe = COLOR
- ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
- zeilen = ja nein normal hyphenate
- spatium = an aus normal fest strecken
- keepetogether = ja nein
- vor = BEFEHL
- nach = BEFEHL
- strip = ja nein NUMMER
- range = NUMMER NAME
- tab = ja nein NUMMER
- escape = ja nein TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
- ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
- fortsetzen = ja nein
- start = NUMMER
- stop = NUMMER
- schritt = NUMMER
- nummerierung = datei zeile nein
- blanko = inherits: \blanko

`\stelletoleranzein` [...,*...]

- * horizontal vertikal sehrstreng streng tolerant sehtolerant spatium strecken

\stelleueberschriften [¹...,...] [²...,...]

OPT

```
1 ABSCHNITT
2 frontpartlabel = NAME
  bodypartlabel = NAME
  appendixlabel = NAME
  backpartlabel = NAME
  expansion = ja nein xml
  catcodes = NAME
  sectionresetset = NAME
  sectionseparatorset = NAME
  sectionconversionset = NAME
  konversion = NAME
  sectionstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  sectionstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  sectionset = NAME
  sectionsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                    ABSCHNITT:alles
  referenceprefix = + - TEXT
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  textfarbe = COLOR
  nummernstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  nummernfarbe = COLOR
  verknuepfung = ABSCHNITT
  eigenenummer = ja nein
  beforesection = BEFEHL
  aftersection = BEFEHL
  insidesection = BEFEHL
  nummererhoehen = ja nein liste leer
  setzekopf = ja nein versteckt leer
  nummer = ja nein
  seite = inherits: \seite
  beschriftung = seite zuruecksetzten
  kopfzeile = start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
  text = start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
  fusszeile = start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  zwischen = BEFEHL
  fortsetzen = ja nein
  titelausrichten = ja nein gleitobjekt
  zeilenabstande = NAME
  interaktion = liste referenz
  internalgrid = NAME
  gitter = normal standard ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins
          tief kein zeile strut box min max mittig NAME
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  toleranz = inherits: \stelletoleranzein
  strut = ja nein
  haengend = zeile breit passend kein NUMMER
  marginalie = DIMENSION
  ziehefolgendein = ja nein auto
  alternative = text absatz normal marginalie imrand oben mittig unten reverse marginaltext NAME
  breite = DIMENSION
  numberwidth = DIMENSION
  textbreite = DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  textdistance = DIMENSION
  vorbefehl = BEFEHL
  zumbefehl = BEFEHL
  befehl = \...##1##2
  textbefehl = \...##1
  deeptextcommand = \...##1
  nummerbefehl = \...##1
  deepnumbercommand = \...##1
  platz = NAME
```

\stelleueberschriftenein [¹...,...] [²...,...]

OPT

```
1 ABSCHNITT
2 inherits: \stelleueberschriften
```

`\chapter [...;1...] {2...}`
OPT

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

`\part [...;1...] {2...}`
OPT

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

`\section [...;1...] {2...}`
OPT

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

`\subject [...;1...] {2...}`
OPT

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

`\subsection [...;1...] {2...}`
OPT

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

`\subsubject [...;1...] {2...}`
OPT

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

`\subsubsection [...;1...] {2...}`
OPT

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

`\subsubsubject [...;1...] {2...}`
OPT

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

`\subsubsubsection [...;1...] {2...}`
OPT

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

`\subsubsubsubject [...;1...] {2...}`
OPT

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

`\subsubsubsubsection [...;1...] {2...}`
OPT

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

`\subsubsubsubsubject [...;1...] {2...}`
OPT

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

```
\title [...,1...] {2...}
```

```
1 REFERENCE
```

```
2 TEXT
```

```
\stelleumbruechein [...,1...] [...,2...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 seite           = inherits: \seite
befehl           = BEFEHL
breite           = DIMENSION
hoehe            = DIMENSION
ausrichtung      = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
setups           = NAME
oben             = BEFEHL
unten            = BEFEHL
vor              = BEFEHL
nach             = BEFEHL
platz            = oben
referenz         = REFERENCE
pagestate        = start stop
kopfzeilenstatus = start stop hoch leer kein normal
fusszeilenstatus = start stop hoch leer kein normal
statusoben       = start stop hoch leer kein normal
untenstatus      = start stop hoch leer kein normal
textstatus       = start stop hoch leer kein normal
doppelseitig     = ja nein leer
stil             = inherits: \value-style
farbe            = COLOR
```

```
\stelleumrahmtein [...,1...] [...,2...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 winkel          = rechteckig rund NUMMER
rahmenwinkel      = rechteckig rund NUMMER
hintergrundwinkel = rechteckig rund NUMMER
radius            = DIMENSION
rahmenradius      = DIMENSION
hintergrundradius = DIMENSION
tiefe             = DIMENSION
rahmentiefe       = DIMENSION
hintergrundtiefe  = DIMENSION
rahmenfarbe       = COLOR
obenrahmen        = an aus NAME
untenrahmen       = an aus NAME
linkerrahmen      = an aus NAME
rechterraahmen    = an aus NAME
region            = ja nein
liniendicke       = DIMENSION
rahmenoffset      = DIMENSION
rahmen            = an aus overlay kein
hintergrund       = vordergrund farbe NAME
hintergrundoffset = rahmen DIMENSION
component         = NAME
extras            = BEFEHL
foregroundstyle    = STYLE BEFEHL
foregroundcolor    = COLOR
setups            = NAME
offset            = default overlay kein DIMENSION
breite            = lokal passend max breit fest DIMENSION
hoehe             = passend max breit DIMENSION
ausrichtung       = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
strut             = ja nein kein lokal global
autostrut         = ja nein
platz             = hoehe tiefe hoch tief oben mittig unten zeile hoti haengend behalte formel mathematik normal
autobreite        = ja nein zwinge
zeilen            = NUMMER
oben              = BEFEHL
unten             = BEFEHL
blanko            = ja nein
profile           = NAME
leer              = ja nein
loffset           = DIMENSION
roffset           = DIMENSION
toffset           = DIMENSION
boffset           = DIMENSION
orientation       = NUMMER
```

`\stelleumrahmtetextein [...,1...] [...,2...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupframedtext

`\framedtext [...,1...] {...}`
OPT

1 inherits: \setupframedtext

2 CONTENT

`\stelleuntenein [...,1...] [...,2...]`
OPT

1 text marginalie kante

2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

`\stelleunterseitennummerein [...,*...]`

* inherits: \setupcounter

`\stelleurlein [...,*...]`

* stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

`\stelleversalienein [...,1...] [...,2...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 titel = ja nein

sc = ja nein

stil = STYLE BEFEHL

`\stellezeilenabstandein [...,1...] [...,2...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 zeile = DIMENSION

hoehe = NUMMER

tiefe = NUMMER

minhoehe = NUMMER

mindepth = NUMMER

abstand = DIMENSION

oben = NUMMER hoehe

unten = NUMMER

strecken = NUMMER

shrink = NUMMER

`\stellezeilenabstandein [...,*...]`
OPT

* an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION

`\stellezeilenabstandein [...]`

* NAME

`\stellezeilenein [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

1 NAME

2 option = gepackt
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
spatium = ja an aus fest default
befehl = BEFEHL
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL

`\stellezeilennumerierungein [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

1 NAME

2 start = NUMMER
schritt = NUMMER
methode = seite erste folgende
konversion = NAME
fortsetzen = ja nein
platz = text begin end default links rechts innen aussen imlinken imrechten marginalie imrand
abstand = DIMENSION
ausrichtung = innen aussen flushleft flushright links rechts mittig auto
befehl = \...#n1
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
marginalie = DIMENSION
breite = marginalie DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

`\stellezitierenein [...*,...]`

* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

`\stellezusammengestelltelistein [...1] [...2,...]`

1 LISTE

2 inherits: \stellelisteein

`\stelleCOMBINEDLIST [...*,...]`

* inherits: \stellelisteein

instances: content

`\platzierecontent [...*,...]`

OPT

* inherits: \stellelisteein

`\stellezwischenraumein [...*,...]`

OPT

* stellewiederher fest flexibel zeile halbezeile quarterline kein klein mittel gross default DIMENSION

`\stelle {...}`

* NAME

`\stopLINENOTE [...]`

* REFERENCE

instances: linenote

`\stopregister [..] [..]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\stopstructurepageregister [..] [..]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\stopzeile [..]`

- * REFERENCE

`\strictdoifelsenextoptional {..} {..}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\strictdoifnextoptionalelse {..} {..}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\stripcharacter 1.. \from 2.. \to \3..`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME

`\strippedcsname *..`

- * CSNAME

`\strippedcsname *..`

- * TEXT

`\stripspaces \from 1.. \to \2..`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\structurelistuservariable {*..}`

- * KEY

`\structurenumber`

`\structuretitle`

`\structureuservariable {*..}`

- * KEY

`\structurevariable {*..}`

- * KEY

`\strut`

| |
|--|
| <code>\strutdp</code> |
| <code>\strutht</code> |
| <code>\struthtdp</code> |
| <code>\struttedbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\strutwd</code> |
| <code>\style [...,\u00b1...,...] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \setupstyle 2 TEXT |
| <code>\styleinstance [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\style [...¹] {...²}</code> 1 NAME FONT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\STYLE {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\subpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\subsentence {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\substituteincommalist {...} {...} \³...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| <code>\subtractfeature [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\subtractfeature {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\swapcounts \¹... \²...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\swapdimens \¹... \²...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |

| |
|---|
| <code>\swapface</code> |
| <code>\swapmacros \¹... \²...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\swaptypface</code> |
| <code>\switchstyleonly [...]</code> * rm ss tt hw cg antiqua serif regular sans grotesk support tippen fernschreiber mono handschrift kalligraphie |
| <code>\switchstyleonly *...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\switchtocolour [...]</code> * COLOR |
| <code>\switchtointerlinespace [...,¹...] [...,²...]</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein |
| <code>\switchtointerlinespace [...,[*]...]</code> <small>OPT</small> * an aus zuruecksetzen auto klein mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION |
| <code>\switchtointerlinespace [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\symbol [...]¹ [...]²</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\symbolreference [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\symbol {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\synchronizeblank</code> |
| <code>\synchronizeindenting</code> |
| <code>\synchronizemarking [...]¹ [...]² [...]³</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 NUMMER 3 behalte |
| <code>\synchronizeoutputstreams [...,[*]...]</code> * NAME |

`\synchronizestrut {...}`

* ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER

`\synchronizewhitespace`

`\SYNONYM [...]OPT {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CONTENT

instances: abbreviation

`\systemlog {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\systemlogfirst {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\systemloglast {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\systemsetups {...}`

* NAME

`\TABLE`

`\TaBlE`

`\TEX`

`\TeX`

`\TheNormalizedFontSize`

`\TransparencyHack`

`\tabulateautoline`

`\tabulateautorule`

`\tabulateline`

`\tabulaterule`

`\taggedctxcommand {...}`

* BEFEHL

`\taggedlabeltexts {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CONTENT

`\tbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\teilegleitobjekt [...1...OPT...] {...2} {...3}`

1 inherits: \stelleplatziegeteiltegleitobjekt
2 BEFEHL
3 CONTENT

`\tequal {...1} {...2}`
OPT OPT

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\testandsplitstring ...1 \at ...2 \to ...3 \and ...4`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME
4 CSNAME

`\testcolumn [...1] [...2]OPT`

1 NUMMER
2 DIMENSION

`\testfeature {...1} {...2}`

1 NUMMER
2 CONTENT

`\testfeatureonce {...1} {...2}`

1 NUMMER
2 CONTENT

`\testpage [...1] [...2]OPT`

1 NUMMER
2 DIMENSION

`\testpageonly [...1] [...2]OPT`

1 NUMMER
2 DIMENSION

`\testpagesync [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 DIMENSION

`\testtokens [...]`

- * NAME

`\tex {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\texdefinition {...}`

- * NAME

`\texsetup {...}`

- * NAME

`\TEXTBACKGROUND {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\textcitation [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 referenz = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
authoryear
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 REFERENCE

`\textcitation [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
- 2 REFERENCE

`\textcitation [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 referenz = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
authoryear
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\textcite [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 referenz = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
authoryear
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 REFERENCE

`\textcite [...]1 [...]2`

OPT

1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\textcite [...]1 [...]2 [...]1 [...]2`

1 referenz = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
authoryear
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

`\textcontrolspace`

`\textflowcollector {...}`

* NAME

`\textlinie [...]1 {...}2`

OPT OPT

1 oben mittig unten
2 TEXT

`\textmath {...}`

* CONTENT

`\textminus`

`\textormathchar {...}`

* NUMMER

`\textplus`

`\textreferenz [...]1 [...]2 {...}`

1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT

`\textvisiblespace`

`\thainumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\thefirstcharacter {...}`

* TEXT

`\thenormalizedbodyfontsize {...}`

* DIMENSION

`\theremainingcharacters {...}`

* TEXT

`\thickspace`

`\thinspace`

`\thirddoffivearguments {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

`\thirddoffourarguments {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\thirddofsixarguments {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.} {6.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\thirddofthreearguments {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\thirddofthreeunexpanded {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\thookleftarrow {1.} {2.}`
OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\thookrightarrow {1.} {2.}`
OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\threedigitrounding {*.}`

- * NUMBER

`\tibetannumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\tief {...}`

* CONTENT

`\LOW {...}`

* CONTENT

instances: unitslow

`\tightlayer [...]`

* NAME

`\tiho [1...] [2...] [3...]`
OPT

1 links rechts

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

`\tilde {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\tinyfont`

`\tip [...1...] [2...]`
OPT

1 inherits: \stelletipein

2 CONTENT

`\tippedatei [1...] [...2...] [3...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \stellettippenein

3 FILE

`\tippen [...1...] [2...]`
OPT

1 inherits: \stelletipein

2 CONTENT

`\tippen [...1...] <<2...>>`
OPT

1 inherits: \stelletipein

2 ANGLES

`\TIPPEN [...1...] [2...]`
OPT

1 inherits: \stelletipein

2 CONTENT

`\TIPPEN [...1...] <<2...>>`
OPT

1 inherits: \stelletipein

2 ANGLES

`\tippepuffer [...1;...] [...2...]`

1 BUFFER

2 inherits: \stelletippenein

`\tippenBUFFER [...*...]`

* inherits: \stelletippenein

`\tip [...1...] <<...>>`

1 inherits: \stelletipein

2 ANGLES

`\tLeftarrow {...1} {...2}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\tLeftrightarrow {...1} {...2}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\tlap {...*}`

* CONTENT

`\tleftarrow {...1} {...2}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\tleftharpoondown {...1} {...2}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\tleftharpoonup {...1} {...2}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\tleftrightarrow {...1} {...2}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\tleftrightharpoons {...1} {...2}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\tmapsto {...1} {...2}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\tochar {...}`

* e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME

`\tolinenote [...]`

* REFERENCE

`\TOOLTIP [...1...2...3]`

OPT

1 inherits: \setuptooltip

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

instances: tooltip

`\TOOLTIP [...1...2...3]`

OPT

1 links mittig rechts

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

instances: tooltip

`\topbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\topleftbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\toplinebox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\toprightbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\topskippedbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\tRightarrow {...1...2...}`

OPT

OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\tracecatcodetables`

`\tracedfontname {...}`

* FONT

`\traceoutputroutines`

`\tracepositions`

`\transparencyparts {...}`

* COLOR

`\transparent [1...] {...}`

1 COLOR

2 CONTENT

`\trel {...} {...}`
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\trightharpoonright {...} {...}`
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\trightharpoonupdown {...} {...}`
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\trightharpoonup {...} {...}`
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\trightleftharpoons {...} {...}`
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\trightoverleftarrow {...} {...}`
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\triplebond`

`\truefilename {...}`

* FILE

`\truefontname {...}`

* FONT

`\ttragedright`

`\ttriplerel {...} {...}`
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\twoheadleftarrow {...} {...}`
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\twoheadrightarrow {1...} {2...}`
 OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\twodigitrounding {...}`

* NUMMER

`\tx`

`\txx`

`\typedefinedbuffer [1...] [2.........]`
 OPT

1 BUFFER

2 inherits: \stelletippenein

`\typeface`

`\typescriptone`

`\typescriptprefix {...}`

* NAME

`\typescriptthree`

`\typescripttwo`

`\typesetbuffer [1...] [2.........]`
 OPT OPT

1 * BUFFER

2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\typesetfile [1...] [2...] [3.........]`
 OPT OPT

1 NAME FILE

2 FILE TEXT

3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\uconvertnumber {1...} {2...}`

1 inherits: \konvertierezahl

2 NUMMER

`\ueber [...]`

* REFERENCE

`\uebersetzten [...*.........]`
 OPT

* SPRACHE = TEXT

`\ueberstrichen {...}`

* TEXT

`\uedcatcodecommand \1... 2... {3...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CHARACTER NUMBER
- 3 BEFEHL

`\umgebung [...]`

- * FILE

`\umgebung ...`

- * FILE

`\umrahmt [...,1...1...] {2...}`
OPT

- 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
- 2 CONTENT

`\FRAMEDTEXT [...,1...1...] {2...}`
OPT

- 1 inherits: \setupframedtext
- 2 CONTENT

instances: framedtext

`\FRAMED [...,1...1...] {2...}`
OPT

- 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
- 2 CONTENT

instances: unframed fitfieldframed

`\fitfieldframed [...,1...1...] {2...}`
OPT

- 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
- 2 CONTENT

`\unframed [...,1...1...] {2...}`
OPT

- 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
- 2 CONTENT

`\unbekant`

`\undefinevalue {*...}`

- * NAME

`\undepthed {*...}`

- * CONTENT

`\underbartext {1...} {2...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\underbrace {...}`

* TEXT

`\underbracetext {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\underbracket {...}`

* TEXT

`\underbrackettext {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\underleftarrow {...}`

* TEXT

`\underleftharpoondown {...}`

* TEXT

`\underleftharpoonup {...}`

* TEXT

`\underleftrightharpoonup {...}`

* TEXT

`\underparent {...}`

* TEXT

`\underparenttext {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\underrightarrow {...}`

* TEXT

`\underrightharpoondown {...}`

* TEXT

`\underrightharpoonup {...}`

* TEXT

`\underset {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\undertwoheadleftarrow {...}`

* TEXT

`\undertwoheadrightarrow {...}`

* TEXT

`\undoassign [...1] [...2..]`

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\unhhbox .1. \with {...2.}`

1 CSNAME NUMBER

2 BEFEHL

`\unihex {...}`

* NUMMER

`\uniqueMPgraphic {...} {...,2...OPT,...}`

1 NAME

2 KEY = VALUE

`\uniqueMPpagegraphic {...} {...,2...OPT,...}`

1 NAME

2 KEY = VALUE

`\unprotect ... \protect`

`\unprotected .*. \par`

* CONTENT

`\unregisterhyphenationpattern [...1] [...2]OPT`

1 SPRACHE

2 TEXT

`\unspaceafter \.1. {...2.}`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

`\unspaceargument .1. \to \.2..`

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

`\unspaced {...}`

* TEXT

`\unspacestring .1. \to \.2..`

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

`\unterstrichen {...}`

* TEXT

`\untexargument {1..} \to \2..`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\untexcommand {1..} \to \2..`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\uppercased {*..}`

- * TEXT

`\uppercasestring 1.. \to \2..`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\upperlefthdoubleninequote`

`\upperlefthdoublesixquote`

`\upperleftsingleninequote`

`\upperleftsinglesixquote`

`\upperrighthdoubleninequote`

`\upperrighthdoublesixquote`

`\upperrightsingleninequote`

`\upperrightsinglesixquote`

`\url [*..]`

- * NAME

`\usealignparameter *..`

- * CSNAME

`\useblankparameter *..`

- * CSNAME

`\usebodyfont [...*...]`

- * inherits: \stellefließstextein

`\usebodyfontparameter *..`

- * CSNAME

\usebtxdataset [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] ¹ _{OPT} ² _{OPT} ³ _{OPT} [...] [...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE
- 3 specification = NAME

\usebtxdefinitions [...]

- * FILE

\usecolors [...]

- * FILE

\usecomponent [...]

- * FILE

\usedummycolorparameter {...}

- * KEY

\usedummystyleandcolor {...} {...}

- 1 KEY
- 2 KEY

\usedummystyleparameter {...}

- * KEY

\useenvironment [...]

- * FILE

\useexternalrendering [...] [...] [...] [...] ¹ ² ³ ⁴

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 FILE
- 4 auto embed

\usefigurebase [...]

- * zuruecksetzen FILE

\usefile [...] [...] [...] ¹ ² ³ _{OPT}

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE
- 3 TEXT

\usegridparameter *..

- * CSNAME

\useindentingparameter *..

- * CSNAME

| |
|--|
| <pre>\useindentnextparameter *.. * CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\useinterlinespaceparameter *.. * CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\uselanguageparameter *.. * CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\uselua module [...]. * FILE</pre> |
| <pre>\useMPenvironmentbuffer [...]. * NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\useMPgraphic {...} {...²...} OPT 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE</pre> |
| <pre>\useMPlibrary [...]. * FILE</pre> |
| <pre>\useMPrun {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER</pre> |
| <pre>\useMPvariables [...¹] [...²;...]. 1 NAME 2 KEY</pre> |
| <pre>\usemathstyleparameter *.. * CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\useproduct [...]. * FILE</pre> |
| <pre>\useprofileparameter *.. * CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\useproject [...]. * FILE</pre> |
| <pre>\userferenceparameter *.. * CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\userpagenumber</pre> |

`\usesetupparameter \...`

* CSNAME

`\usestaticMPfigure [...,1...,OPT...] [...2]`

1 inherits: \setupscale

2 NAME

`\usesubpath [...,*,...]`

* PATH

`\usetexmodule [...1] [...,2...] [...,3...,...]`
OPT OPT OPT

1 m p s x t

2 FILE

3 KEY = VALUE

`\usetypescript [...1] [...2] [...3]`
OPT OPT OPT

1 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy casual alles

2 NAME fallback default dtp simple

3 size name

`\usetypescriptfile [...*]`

* zuruecksetzten FILE

`\usezipfile [...1] [...2]`
OPT

1 FILE

2 FILE

`\utfchar {...}`

* NUMMER

`\utflower {...}`

* TEXT

`\utfupper {...}`

* TEXT

`\utilityregisterlength`

`\VerboseNumber {...}`

* NUMMER

`\vboxreference [...,1...] {...2}`

1 REFERENCE

2 CONTENT

`\vec {...}`

* CHARACTER

| |
|---|
| <pre> \verbatim {...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \verbatimstring {...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \verbergebloecke [...¹;...] [...²;...] OPT 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \verbosenummer {...} * NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \vergleichfarbengruppe [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \vergleichpalette [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \version [...] * konzept datei temporaer endfassung NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \verticalgrowingbar [...[*];...] * inherits: \setuppositionbar </pre> |
| <pre> \verticalpositionbar [...[*];...] * inherits: \setuppositionbar </pre> |
| <pre> \verwendebloecke [...¹;...] [...²;...] [...³;...] OPT OPT 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 kriterium = text ABSCHNITT </pre> |
| <pre> \verwendeexternesdokument [¹.] [².] [³.] OPT 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \verwendeexterneabbildung [¹.] [².] [³.] [...⁴;...] OPT OPT 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 NAME 4 inherits: \setupexternalfigure </pre> |
| <pre> \verwendeexternestonstueck [¹.] [².] 1 NAME 2 FILE </pre> |

`\verwendeJSScript [...]1 [...,2...]`
OPT

- 1 FILE
- 2 NAME

`\verwendemodul [...]1 [...,2...] [...,3...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 m p s x t
- 2 FILE
- 3 KEY = VALUE

`\verwendesymbole [...]`

- * FILE

`\verwendeURL [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 URL
- 3 FILE
- 4 TEXT

`\verwendeurl [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 URL
- 3 FILE
- 4 TEXT

`\veryraggedcenter`

`\veryraggedleft`

`\veryraggedright`

`\vglue ...`

- * DIMENSION

`\viewerlayer [...]1 {...}2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\vl [...]1`
OPT

- * NUMMER

`\volleswort {...}`

- * NAME

`\von [...]`

- * REFERENCE

`\vphantom {...}`

- * CONTENT

| |
|---|
| <pre> \vpos {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \vsplash {...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \vsplashbox ... * CSNAME NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \vsplashed {...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \vspace [...¹] [...²] OPT OPT 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \vspacing [...[*],...] OPT * einstellung selbeseite max zwinge enable sperren keinweiss zurueck overlay immer weak strong default vor zwischen nach fest flexibel kein klein mittel gross zeile halbezeile quarterline formel weiss hoehe tiefe standard NUMMER*klein NUMMER*mittel NUMMER*gross NUMMER*zeile NUMMER*halbezeile NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formel NUMMER*weiss NUMMER*hoehe NUMMER*tiefe category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \WidthSpanningText {...¹} {...²} {...³} 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT </pre> |
| <pre> \WOCHENTAG {...} * NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \WOERTER {...} * TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \WORT {...} * TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \Woerter {...} * TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \Wort {...} * TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \waehleblockaus [...¹,...] [...²,...] [...³,...³,...] OPT OPT 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 kriterium = text ABSCHNITT </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \wdofstring {...} * TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \wechselezumfliesstext [...*,...] * inherits: \stellefliesstextein </pre> |
| <pre> \widthofstring {...} * TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \widthspanningtext {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT </pre> |
| <pre> \withoutpt {...} * DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \wochentag {...} * NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \words {...} * TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \wordtonumber {...} {...} 1 eins zwei drei vier fuenf 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \wort {...} * TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \wortrechts [...¹...] {...²} OPT 1 rechts DIMENSION 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \writedatalist [...¹...] [...²...,...²...,...²...] [...³...,...³...,...³...] OPT 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \stellelisteein 3 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \writestatus {...¹...} {...²...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \XETEX </pre> |
| <pre> \XeTeX </pre> |

`\xdefconvertedargument \1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

`\xequal {1...} {2...}`
 OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xhookleftarrow {1...} {2...}`
 OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xhookrightarrow {1...} {2...}`
 OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xLeftarrow {1...} {2...}`
 OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xLeftrightarrow {1...} {2...}`
 OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xleftarrow {1...} {2...}`
 OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xleftharpoondown {1...} {2...}`
 OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xleftharpoonup {1...} {2...}`
 OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xleftrightharpoonarrow {1...} {2...}`
 OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xleftrightharpoons {1...} {2...}`
 OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xmapsto {1...} {2...}`
 OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

```
\xmladdindex {...}
```

```
* NODE
```

```
\xmlafterdocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 SETUP  
3 SETUP
```

```
\xmlafterssetup {...} {...}
```

```
1 SETUP  
2 SETUP
```

```
\xmlall {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 LPATH
```

```
\xmlappenddocumentsetup {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 SETUP
```

```
\xmlappendsetup {...}
```

```
* SETUP
```

```
\xmlapplyselectors {...}
```

```
* NODE
```

```
\xmlatt {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 NAME
```

```
\xmlattdef {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 NAME  
3 TEXT
```

```
\xmlattribute {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 NAME
```

```
\xmlattributedef {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 NAME  
4 TEXT
```

`\xmlbadinclusions {...}`

* NODE

`\xmlbeforedocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 SETUP
3 SETUP

`\xmlbeforesetup {...} {...}`

1 SETUP
2 SETUP

`\xmlchainatt {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 NAME

`\xmlchainattdef {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 NAME
3 TEXT

`\xmlchecknamespace {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 NAME

`\xmlcommand {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 XMLSETUP

`\xmlconcat {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TEXT

`\xmlconcatrange {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TEXT
4 FIRST
5 LAST

`\xmlcontext {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH

`\xmlcount {...}`

* NODE

`\xmldefaulttotext {...}`

* NODE

`\xmldirectives {...}`

* NODE

`\xmldirectivesafter {...}`

* NODE

`\xmldirectivesbefore {...}`

* NODE

`\xmldisplayverbatim {...}`

* NODE

`\xmldoif {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 TRUE

`\xmldoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\xmldoifelseempty {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\xmldoifelseselfempty {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\xmldoifsettext {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\xmldoifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CATEGORY
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\xmldoifnot {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE

`\xmldoifnotselfempty {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 TRUE

`\xmldoifnottext {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE

`\xmldoifselfempty {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 TRUE

`\xmldoiftext {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE

`\xmlelement {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 NUMMER

`\xmlfilter {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmlfirst {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmlflush {...}`

- * NODE

`\xmlflushcontext {...}`

- * NODE

`\xmlflushdocumentsetups {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP

`\xmlflushlinewise {...}`

- * NODE

`\xmlflushpure {...}`

- * NODE

`\xmlflushspacewise {...}`

- * NODE

`\xmlflushtext {...}`

- * NODE

`\xmlinclude {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 NAME

`\xmlinclusion {...}`

- * NODE

`\xmlinclusions {...}`

- * NODE

`\xmlinfo {...}`

- * NODE

`\xmlinjector {...}`

- * NAME

`\xmlinlineverbatim {...}`

- * NODE

`\xmlinstalldirective {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\xmllast {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmllastatt`

`\xmllastmatch`

\xmlloadbuffer {...} {...} {...}

- 1 BUFFER
- 2 NAME
- 3 XMLSETUP

\xmlloaddata {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 XMLSETUP

\xmlloaddirectives {...}

- * FILE

\xmlloadfile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE
- 3 XMLSETUP

\xmlloadonly {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE
- 3 XMLSETUP

\xmlmain {...}

- * NAME

\xmlmapvalue {...} {...} {...}

- 1 CATEGORY
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT

\xmlname {...}

- * NODE

\xmlnamespace {...}

- * NODE

\xmlnonspace {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

\xmlpath {...}

- * NODE

\xmlpos {...}

- * NODE

\xmlposition {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 NUMMER

\xmlprependdocumentsetup {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP

\xmlprependsetup {...}

- * SETUP

\xmlprettyprint {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME

\xmlprocessbuffer {...} {...} {...}

- 1 BUFFER
- 2 NAME
- 3 XMLSETUP

\xmlprocessdata {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 XMLSETUP

\xmlprocessfile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE
- 3 XMLSETUP

\xmlpure {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

\xmlraw {...}

- * NODE

\xmlrefatt {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME

\xmlregistereddokumentsetups {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP

\xmlregisteredsetups

```
\xmlregisterns {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 URL

```
\xmlremapname {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME

```
\xmlremapnamespace {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME

```
\xmlremovedocumentsetup {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP

```
\xmlremovesetup {...}
```

- * SETUP

```
\xmlresetdocumentsetups {...}
```

- * NAME

```
\xmlresetinjectors
```

```
\xmlresetsetups {...}
```

- * NAME

```
\xmlsave {...} {...}
```

- 1 NODE
- 2 FILE

```
\xmlsetentity {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

```
\xmlsetfunction {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 LUAFUNCTION

```
\xmlsetinjectors [...]*[...]
```

- * NAME

`\xmlsetsetup {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 LPATH
- 3 SETUP

`\xmlsetup {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 SETUP

`\xmlshow {...}`

- * NODE

`\xmlsnippet {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 NUMMER

`\xmlstrip {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmlstrippnolines {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmlstripped {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmlstrippednolines {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmltag {...}`

- * NODE

`\xmltextentity {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\xmltext {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmltobuffer {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 BUFFER

`\xmltobufferverbose {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 BUFFER

`\xmltofile {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 FILE

`\xmlvalue {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CATEGORY
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT

`\xmlverbatim {...}`

- * NODE

`\xrightarrow[OPT]{...} [OPT]{...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xrel [OPT]{...} [OPT]{...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow[OPT]{...} [OPT]{...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow[OPT]{...} [OPT]{...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow[OPT]{...} [OPT]{...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow[OPT]{...} [OPT]{...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow[OPT]{...} [OPT]{...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xsplitstring \.1 {2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\xtriplerel {1...} {2...}`
OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xtwoheadleftarrow {1...} {2...}`
OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xtwoheadrightarrow {1...} {2...}`
OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xypos {.*}`

- * NAME

`\Ziffern {.*}`

- * NUMMER

`\zeigedruck [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...,...]`
OPT OPT OPT

- 1 inherits: \stellepapierformatein
- 2 inherits: \stellepapierformatein
- 3 inherits: \stellelayoutein

`\zeigeeinstellungen [...,*...]`
OPT

- * pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd nc sp in

`\zeigefarbe [...]`

- * COLOR

`\zeigefarbengruppe [...]1 [...,2...]`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 horizontal vertikal nummer wert name

`\zeigefliesstext [...,*...]`

- * inherits: \stellefliesstextein

`\zeigefliesstextumgebung [...,*...]`

- * inherits: \stellefliesstextein

`\zeigegitter [...,*...]`
OPT

- * zuruecksetzten unten oben kein alles zeilen rahmen nonumber rechts links aussen spalten

`\zeigelayout [...,*...]`
OPT

- * pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd nc sp in

`\zeigepalette [...]1 [...]2,...]`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 horizontal vertikal nummer wert name

`\zeigerahmen [...]1,...]` `[...]2,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten
- 2 linkekante linkerrand text rechterrand rechterkante

`\zeigestruts`

`\zeigeumbruch [...]*`
OPT

- * umbruch alles boxes glyph fontkern hbox vbox vtop kern glue penalty strut whatsit simple simplehbox simplevbox simplevtop user math italic origin zuruecksetzen

`\zeile {...}*`

- * CONTENT

`\zentriert {...}*`

- * CONTENT

`\ziffern {...}*`

- * NUMMER

`\zu {...}1` `[...]2`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 REFERENCE

`\zurbox {...}1` `[...]2`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 REFERENCE

`\zurseite {...}1` `[...]2`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 REFERENCE



PRAGMA ADE
Ridderstraat 27
8061GH Hasselt NL
www.pragma-ade.com